



Table of Contents

Overview	H2-H7
Conduit and Accessories	H8–H15
Ordinary Location Fittings	H16-H35
lazardous Location Fittings	H36-H42
Strut and Accessories	H43-H46
nstallation Products	H47-H55
Products for Corrosive Environments	H56-H60
Chemical Resistance	H61-H62
Specification Guide	H63-H64
DEC	H65-H73
nstallation Guidelines	H74-H81
ndustry Standards — NEMA	H82

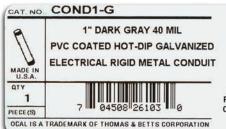


Better by Design

Ocal-Blue™ PVC-coated conduit and fittings represent a complete corrosion protection package for your entire conduit system. This extensive product line includes the largest number of items in stock along with corrosion resistant supports and patching compounds. With Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit and fittings, you get corrosion protection that will extend the life of your electrical raceway system for years and years.









Un LISTED @ 20 -2807 -20

PROPERTIES OF PVC INVESTIGATED AS PRIMARY CORROSION PROTECTION. PROPERTIES OF ZINC INVESTIGATED AS PRIMARY CORROSION PROTECTION.

RESTRICTED FOR USE WITH THREADED FITTINGS ONLY CONSULT MANUFACTURER FOR PROPER INSTALLATION

Memphis, TN 38125

Thomas@Betts

A Complete Corrosion Protection Solution

- Industry leading thread protection through a hot-dipped galvanizing process, and industry leading UL Listed Type 4X PVC-coated conduit bodies.
- Meets the requirements of NEMA RN-1 without exception.
- A full undisturbed zinc coating under the PVC coating, fulfilling the requirement of NEMA RN-1 regarding the restriction of harmed or eroded zinc coating over the conduit.
- UL Listed and CSA Certified with both the zinc coating and the PVC coating investigated and listed per UL6 and CSA22.2 no.45.1 Standard.
- UL Listed including UV resistance testing.
- "Double-Coat" coated fittings, enhancing corrosion protection by applying coating to the interior and exterior of the fittings before PVC coating.

- Custom colors.
- On-site installation training and certification, and extended warranty on installations conducted by certified installers.

Standards Met

- ANSI C80.1
- Federal Specification WW-C-581
- NEMA RN-1
- CSA C22.2 No. 45.1
- UL6





What is Corrosion?



Examples of corrosion

Corrosive elements cause millions of dollars in damage through lost time, materials and labor.







Corrosion protection of electrical conduit systems

CORROSION PROTECTION OPTIONS

Chemical Categories	nical Categories Chemical EXAMPLES		Urethane	304 Stainless Steel	316 Stainless Steel	Poly- carbonate	Cast Iron	Brass	Aluminum
	Compatibility Rating								
Solvents (excluding alcohols and aliphatic)	Acetone, toluene, ketones, etc.	NR	NR	L	L	NR	L	L	L
Fuels	Jet fuel (alcohol based and aliphatic solvent based)	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
Plating Solutions	Chrome, nickel, copper brass, gold, zinc, etc.	L	F	F	F	F	NR	NR	NR
Salts and Alkaline Materials	Caustic soda, caustic potash, alkaline cleaners, etc.	L	F	L	L	F	NR	NR	NR
Mild Acids	Low-concentration hydrochloric, sulfuric, fruit acids, glycolic, citric, etc.	L	S	L	L	S	NR	NR	NR
Strong or High-Purity Acids	Nitric, hydrofluoric, etc.	S	S	F	F	S	NR	NR	NR
Oxidizing Agents	Bleach, chlorine, hydrogen peroxide, etc.	L	S	L	L	S	NR	NR	NR

CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY LEGEND

Suitability Description	Compatibility Rating
Rated for all Fumes, Splash & Liquid	L
Rated only for Fumes & Splash	S
Rated for Fumes only	F
Not Recommended	NR

The chart **above** provides a general guide for the end-user to choose the most suitable material for his corrosion protection needs.

As you can see, PVC coated conduit and fittings are suitable for almost all applications. When it comes to PVC coated conduit systems, there is no higher quality than $0cal^{TM}$.





Ocal[™] Manufacturing Process

Introduction

Ocal™ is a complete PVC-coated conduit system that fully comply with all standards for proper use and protection in corrosive environments mandated by CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1. It is manufactured in the United States by Thomas & Betts in our Jonesboro, AR manufacturing facility.

The Process of Manufacturing PVC-Coated Conduit

- The process begins with 20-foot (6 meters) sticks of raw steel shell.
- The steel shell is cut, threaded and prepared for the hot-dip galvanizing process.
- The threaded shell is immersed in a molten zinc bath.
 This hot-dip galvanizing process enables the zinc to penetrate the steel, providing the best possible protection. After the conduit is extracted from the zinc bath, super-heated steam is blown through the interior and over the outside of the conduit to remove any slag. The ends of the conduit are heated enough to blow excess zinc out of the thread cavities.
- Prior to the exterior PVC coating, 2 mils (nominal) of blue urethane is applied to the inside diameter as well as the threads of each conduit. After priming, the conduit is heated and then rolled through liquid plastisol, achieving complete coverage of 40 mils in thickness.
- Standard colours include grey, white and blue.
 Custom colours are also available.



Superior Service

Our reputation for dependability and customer service have made Ocal™ the most trusted name in corrosion protection for the electrical industry.



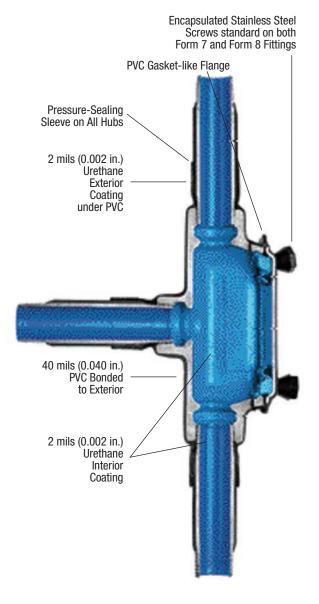




Complete Corrosion Protection

OcalTM has developed a process for coating the interior and exterior of all fittings with a nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) of blue urethane, which is baked on. This proprietary application of urethane enhances the corrosion protection of your system, even if you accidentally nick or cut the PVC coating during installation.

Flexible, overlapping sleeves on all Ocal™ fittings guarantee protection with a vaporand moisture-tight seal at every connection.





The Process of Manufacturing PVC-Coated Fittings

- Fittings are cleaned and then sprayed inside and outside with a nominal 2 mils (0.002 in.) of blue urethane. This gives the fittings corrosion protection on the exterior as well as the interior all fittings are "double-coated."
- 40 mils (0.040 in.) of PVC is applied to the exterior of the fitting.
- Covers are coated with a molded flange, and conduit bodies are molded with a flat surface to ensure a superior seal.
- Standard colours include grey, white and blue.
 Custom colours also available.



Evaluating Corrosion Protection of PVC-Coated Conduit

When evaluating any electrical raceway conduit or fittings, applicable standards should be referenced. The three standards that address the design and performance of PVC-coated rigid steel conduit are ANSI C80.1, CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL and NEMA RN-1. ANSI C80.1, CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL and NEMA have determined the appropriate ASTM standards and test methods that apply.

Hot-Dip Galvanized Threads

Since electrical conduit systems breathe, the threads will be exposed to the corrosive environment for the duration of the installation. NEMA RN-1-2005 is the electrical industry's standard for PVC externally coated galvanized rigid steel conduit. Section 2.1 of this standard states, "Where unusually corrosive environments are encountered, it is recommended that threads be given additional protection suitable for the intended application." Hot-dip galvanizing is the process through which the steel shell is dipped in molten zinc, causing the zinc to penetrate the steel. Ocal™ hot-dip galvanizes the threads of the conduit, in addition to the conduit itself. This gives the threads the protection necessary in corrosive environments.

A compelling demonstration of the protection hot-dip galvanizing provides is shown at right, using a common corrosive agent, salt, on hot-dip galvanized threads versus threads that are spray galvanized. CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL6, the standard for rigid metal conduit, references ASTM B117 for evaluating protective coatings. At right are the results of a salt-fog test using the standard test method ASTM B117.





Examples of Spray-Galvanized (Hot-Galvanized) Threads after 42-day salt-fog test



Examples of Hot-Dip Galvanized Threads after 42-day salt-fog test

Galvanized conduit underneath the PVC coating — Preece Test

Acetone

with stroph

Disturbed zinc coating

With so much riding on the integrity of their electrical conduit systems, facilities need the superior protection offered by the Thomas & Betts Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit systems. Ocal™ is a complete PVC-coated conduit system that complies fully with the design and performance standards for PVC-coated conduit set forth by CSA 22.2 No 45.1 UL6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1.

ANSI C80.1, CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL6 and NEMA RN-1 have determined the appropriate ASTM standards and test methods that apply, and the Preece test is one test that must be passed to be in full compliance.

Why is the Preece test relevant to PVC-coated conduit?

In cases where the PVC protection is accidentally breached, resulting from cuts, scrapes, etc., it is critical to have a second line of defense — a zinc, or galvanized, coating. The zinc coating will significantly slow corrosion and allow more time for repairs. Conduit systems without adequate zinc protection underneath the PVC coating are most likely to suffer catastrophic corrosion damage. This is why NEMA RN-1 section 3.1.1 requires the proper and correct treatment of galvanized conduit before it is PVC coated. It states, "The surface shall be cleaned in such a manner that the galvanized surface of the conduit is not harmed or eroded."

The purpose of the Preece test is to evaluate the zinc coating on galvanized rigid conduit to ensure adequate protection from corrosion per UL6.2.2. The test will also determine if the surface of the conduit has been damaged as a result of preparation for PVC coating.

In evaluating the test results, the conduit receives a passing grade when the sample does not show a bright, adherent deposit of copper after four 60-second immersions in the copper sulfate solution. The conduit showing the bright, firmly adhering copper has failed to provide adequate zinc protection against corrosion.

The Preece test follows procedures set forth by UL6.2.2 and ASTM A239 and is the test recognized by CSA 22.2 No. 45.1, UL6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1 to adequately assess zinc protection for rigid steel conduit. The Ocal™ line of PVC-coated conduit systems, manufactured by Thomas & Betts, complies with UL6, CSA 22.2 No. 45.1 NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1 without exception.

not adequate for

corrosion protection

Zinc coating surpasses

corrosion resistance

requirement for



Evaluating Adhesion of PVC Coating

The evaluation process for adhesion of PVC coating on conduit is governed by NEMA RN-1 section 3.8, Adhesion, which states, "The adhesion of the PVC coating to the conduit shall be greater than the strength of the coating itself." This adhesion test is straightforward and simple. There are no specialized conditions necessary to perform this test. OcalTM routinely performs quality-control testing — including the adhesion test — on conduit as it rolls off the line. Conduit that passes this test demonstrates that the adhesion will provide years of trouble-free service.

The following demonstration shows Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit being subjected to the adhesion test.



Step 1 consists of two cuts through the plastic to the substrate along the length of the conduit, approximately 1/2 in. apart and 3 in. to 4 in. in length. A third, perpendicular cut crosses the lengthwise parallel cuts.



Step 2 calls for the edge of the PVC that was cut on the perpendicular to be carefully lifted to form a plastic tab.



In Step 3, the tab is pulled perpendicular to the conduit with a pair of pliers. The plastic tab will tear off rather than having any peeling effect or the coating separating from the substrate.



Step 4 is the evaluation of the test, which in this case, results in a passing grade for $Ocal^{TM}$. This result is more testimony to the fact that $Ocal^{TM}$ is "Better by Design."

Results

With Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit and fittings, you get corrosion protection that will extend the life of your electrical raceway systems for years and years.







The Ultimate in Corrosion Protection!

OCAL-BLUE™ Conduit

- Hot-dip galvanized steel or aluminum conduit
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on interior
- Hot-dipped galvanized threads (steel)
- Minimum 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating on exterior
- Colour-coded thread protectors
- Couplings shipped with conduit are packaged separately



C	at. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Outside Diameter Steel Only in. (mm)	Outside Diameter With PVC in. (mm)	Nominal Wall Thickness Steel Only in. (mm)	Nominal Wall Thickness With PVC in. (mm)	Nominal Inside Diameter in. (mm)	Cross Section Area in Square	Length Without Couplings ft. (m)	Minimum Weight Per Foot Steel Only
Steel	Aluminum	()	()	(,	(,	()	()	in. (mm)	11. (11.)	lb. (KG)
COND1/2	COND1/2SA	1/2 (16)	0.84 (21.30)	0.92 (23.30)	0.10 (2.64)	0.14 (3.56)	0.63 (16.10)	0.30 (7.72)	9' 11-1/4" (3.03)	0.79 (35.83)
COND3/4	COND3/4SA	3/4 (21)	1.05 (26.70)	1.13 (28.70)	0.11 (2.71)	2.71 (3.73)	0.84 (21.20)	0.53 (13.53)	9' 11-1/4" (3.03)	1.05 (47.63)
COND1	COND1SA	(27)	1.32 (33.40)	1.40 (35.40)	0.13 (3.20)	0.17 (4.21)	1.06 (27.00)	0.86 (21.94)	9' 11" (3.02)	1.53 (69.40)
COND1-1/4	COND1-1/4SA	1-1/4 (35)	1.66 (42.20)	1.74 (44.10)	0.13 (3.37)	0.17 (4.39)	1.39 (35.40)	1.50 (37.97)	9' 11" (3.02)	2.01 (91.17)
COND1-1/2	COND1-1/2SA	1-1/2 (41)	1.90 (48.30)	1.98 (50.20)	0.14 (3.50)	0.18 (4.52)	1.62 (41.20)	2.04 (51.71)	9' 11" (3.02)	2.40 (112.95)
COND2	COND2SA	2 (53)	2.38 (60.30)	2.46 (62.30)	0.15 (3.70)	0.19 (4.72)	2.08 (52.90)	3.36 (85.21)	9' 11" (3.02)	3.32 (150.60)
COND2-1/2	COND2-1/2SA	2-1/2 (63)	2.88 (73.00)	2.96 (75.00)	0.19 (4.90)	0.23 (5.91)	2.49 (63.20)	4.80 (121.61)	9' 10-1/2" (3.01)	5.27 (239.05)
COND3	COND3SA	3 (78)	3.50 (88.90)	3.58 (90.90)	0.21 (5.20)	0.25 (6.22)	3.09 (78.50)	7.39 (187.80)	9' 10-1/2" (3.01)	6.83 (309.63)
COND3-1/2	COND3-1/2SA	3-1/2 (91)	4.00 (101.60)	4.08 (103.60)	0.22 (5.46)	0.26 (6.47)	3.57 (90.70)	9.87 (250.60)	9' 10-1/4" (3.00)	8.31 (376.94)
COND4	COND4SA	4 (103)	4.50 (114.30)	4.58 (116.30)	0.23 (5.71)	0.27 (6.73)	4.05 (102.90)	12.73 (323.34)	9' 10-1/4" (3.00)	9.73 (441.04)
*COND5	COND5SA	5 (129)	5.56 (141.30)	5.64 (143.30)	0.25 (6.22)	0.29 (7.23)	5.07 (128.90)	20.01 (508.15)	9' 10" (3.00)	13.14 (595.85)
*COND6	COND6SA	6 (155)	6.63 (168.30)	6.71 (170.30)	0.27 (6.75)	0.31 (7.87)	6.09 (154.80)	28.89 (733.83)	9' 10" (3.00)	17.46 (791.67)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Not CSA certified.

Cat. No.	Size	Material	Colour					
COND	3/4		_ = space for colour identifier					
		Blank = Steel	G = Grey					
	SA = Aluminum		W = White					
Catalogue No	Evamnla:		B = Blue					
Catalogue No. Example: COND3/4-G is 3/4 in. steel		R = Red						
conduit coated in grey PVC.			Custom colours also available - Std. mi required. Please contact your Regional					







Corrosion-Protected Connections for Conduit Sections

OCAL-BLUE[™] Couplings

- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on interior and threads
- Minimum 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Couplings have straight threads (NPS), not tapered
- Molded ribs on outer coating for easy installation (up to and including 4 in. trade size)
- Couplings have pressure-sealing sleeves to protect your connection



P°	

Cat. No.		Coupling Size in. (mm)	Minimum Length of Metal in. (mm)	Total Minimum Length Including Sleeve	Weight Steel Only	
Steel	Aluminum		III. (IIIII)	in. (mm)	lb./kg	
CPL1/2	CPL1/2SA	1/2 (16)	1.50 (38.10)	3.75 (95.25)	0.13 (0.6)	
CPL3/4	CPL3/4SA	3/4 (21)	1.53 (38.91)	3.75 (95.25)	0.19 (0.85)	
CPL1	CPL1SA	1 (27)	1.91 (48.41)	4.94 (139.70)	0.33 (0.15)	
CPL1-1/4	CPL1-1/4SA-	1-1/4 (35)	1.91 (48.41)	5.50 (139.70)	0.43 (.19)	
CPL1-1/2	CPL1-1/2SA	1-1/2 (41)	1.91 (48.41)	5.75 (146.05)	0.56 (.25)	
CPL2	CPL2SA	2 (53)	1.94 (49.19)	5.94 (150.79)	0.77 (.35)	
CPL2-1/2	CPL2-1/2SA	2-1/2 (63)	2.88 (73.10)	6.88 (174.70)	1.85 (.83)	
CPL3	CPL3SA	3 (78)	3.03 (76.98)	7.03 (178.58)	2.70 (1.22)	
CPL3-1/2	CPL3-1/2SA	3-1/2 (91)	3.09 (78.58)	7.09 (180.18)	3.78 (1.70)	
CPL4	CPL4SA	4 (103)	3.19 (80.97)	7.19 (182.57)	3.08 (1.39)	
*CPL5	CPL5SA	5 (129)	3.37 (85.69)	7.37 (187.29)	5.00 (2.25)	
*CPL6	CPL6SA	6 (155)	3.44 (87.29)	7.44 (188.89)	8.00 (3.60)	

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). *Not CSA certified.

Cat. No.	Size	Material	Colour					
CPL	3/4	SA-	_ = space for colour identifier					
		Blank = Steel	G = Grey					
	SA = Aluminum		W = White					
Catalogua No.	Evampla		B = Blue					
Catalogue No. Example: CPL1SA-B is 1 in. aluminum		R = Red						
coupling coated in blue PVC.			Custom colours also available - Std. mi required. Please contact your Regional					



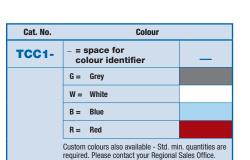


Join Threaded Conduit Where You Can't Use a Standard Coupling

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Split Couplings

Split couplings serve as speed unions for cost-effective joining of two separate lengths of threaded conduit. Like other Ocal™ fittings, they're double coated in urethane and PVC to safeguard your entire conduit system against corrosion.

- Malleable iron construction
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- · Minimum 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC bonded to exterior
- · Stainless steel hardware included



NOTE — The use of standard couplings is recommended whenever possible over the use of split couplings, because standard couplings provide better overall corrosion protection.

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
TCC1	1/2 (16)
TCC2	3/4 (21)
TCC3	1 (27)
TCC4	1-1/4 (35)
TCC5	1-1/2 (41)
TCC6	2 (53)

	1		
-			
			(

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	
TCC7	2-1/2 (63)	
TCC8	3 (78)	
TCC9	3-1/2 (91)	
TCC10	4 (103)	
*TCC12	5 (129)	
*TCC14	6 (155)	

Speed Up Your Field Installations with Pre-Threaded Conduit Nipples!

OCAL-BLUE™ Nipples

- Made from Ocal™ PVC-coated steel or aluminum conduit
- Blue urethane coating over threads
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on interior
- Minimum 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating on exterior
- Colour-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size
- Available in 11 standard lengths close and 2 in. to 12 in. with custom lengths available on request
- Close nipples are coated only in urethane





Cat. No.	Cat. No. Size X Lengh		Colour _ = space for colour identifier				
NPL 3/4 X 6		_*					
		Blank = Steel	G = Grey				
		SA = Aluminum	W = White				
Catalogue	No. Example:		B = Blue				
_	•	6 in. long	R = Red				
NPL3/4X6-G is 3/4 in. x 6 in. long steel nipple coated in grey PVC.			Custom colours also available - Std. mi required. Please contact your Regional				







OCAL-BLUE™ NIPPLES (cont'd)

PVC-Coated Conduit Nipples — Steel





Dina Cina	Nipple Length										
Pipe Size in. (mm)	Close	2 (50.8)	2-1/2 (63.5)	3 (76.2)	3-1/2 (88.9)	4 (101.6)	5 (127.0)	6 (152.4)	8 (203.2)	10 (254.0)	12 (304.8)
1/2 (6)	CLNPL1/2	NPL1/2X2	NPL1/2X21/2	NPL1/2X3	NPL1/2X31/2	NPL1/2X4	NPL1/2X5	NPL1/2X6	NPL1/2X8	NPL1/2X10	NPL1/2X12
3/4 (21)	CLNPL3/4	NPL3/4X2	NPL3/4X21/2	NPL3/4X3	NPL3/4X31/2	NPL3/4X4	NPL3/4X5	NPL3/4X6	NPL3/4X8	NPL3/4X10	NPL3/4X12
1 (27)	CLNPL1	NPL1X2	NPL1X21/2	NPL1X3	NPL1X31/2	NPL1X4	NPL1X5	NPL1X6	NPL1X8	NPL1X10	NPL1X12
1-1/4 (35)	CLNPL11/4	NPL11/4X2	NPL11/4X21/2	NPL11/4X3	NPL11/4X31/2	NPL11/4X4	NPL11/4X5	NPL11/4X6	NPL11/4X8	NPL11/4X10	NPL11/4X12
1-1/2 (41)	CLNPL11/2	NPL11/2X2	NPL11/2X21/2	NPL11/2X3	NPL11/2X31/2	NPL11/2X4	NPL11/2X5	NPL11/2X6	NPL11/2X8	NPL11/2X10	NPL11/2X12
2 (53)	CLNPL2	_	NPL2X21/2	NPL2X3	NPL2X31/2	NPL2X4	NPL2X5	NPL2X6	NPL2X8	NPL2X10	NPL2X12
2-1/2 (63)	CLNPL21/2	_	_	_	NPL21/2X31/2	NPL21/2X4	NPL21/2X5	NPL21/2X6	NPL21/2X8	NPL21/2X10	NPL21/2X 12
3 (78)	CLNPL3	_	_	_	NPL3X31/2	NPL3X4	NPL3X5	NPL3X6	NPL3X8	NPL3X10	NPL3X12
3-1/2 (91)	CLNPL31/2	_	_	_	_	NPL31/2X4	NPL31/2X5	NPL31/2X6	NPL31/2X8	NPL31/2X10	NPL31/2X12
(103)	CLNPL4	_	_	_	_	NPL4X4	NPL4X5	NPL4X6	NPL4X8	NPL4X10	NPL4X12
*5 (129)	CLNPL5	_	_	_	_	_	NPL5X5	NPL5X6	NPL5X8	NPL5X10	NPL5X12
*6 (155)	CLNPL6	_	_	_	_	_	NPL6X5	NPL6X6	NPL6X8	NPL6X10	NPL6X12

PVC-Coated Conduit Nipples — Aluminum

Dina Cina	Nipple Length										
Pipe Size in. (mm)	Close	2 (50.8)	2-1/2 (63.5)	3 (76.2)	3-1/2 (88.9)	4 (101.6)	5 (127.0)	6 (152.4)	8 (203.2)	10 (254.0)	12 (304.8)
1/2 (6)	CLNPL1/2SA	NPL1/2X2SA	NPL1/2X21/2SA	NPL1/2X3SA	NPL1/2X31/2SA	NPL1/2X4SA	NPL1/2X5SA	NPL1/2X6SA	NPL1/2X8SA	NPL1/2X10SA	NPL1/2X12SA
3/4 (21)	CLNPL3/4SA	NPL3/4X2SA	NPL3/4X21/2SA	NPL3/4X3SA	NPL3/4X31/2SA	NPL3/4X4SA	NPL3/4X5SA	NPL3/4X6SA	NPL3/4X8SA	NPL3/4X10SA	NPL3/4X12SA
1 (27)	CLNPL1SA	NPL1X2SA	NPL1X21/2SA	NPL1X3SA	NPL1X31/2SA	NPL1X4SA	NPL1X5SA	NPL1X6SA	NPL1X8SA	NPL1X10SA	NPL1X12SA
1-1/4 (35)	CLNPL11/4SA	NPL11/4X2SA	NPL11/4X21/2SA	NPL11/4X3SA	NPL11/4X31/2SA	NPL11/4X4SA	NPL11/4X5SA	NPL11/4X6SA	NPL11/4X8SA	NPL11/4X10SA	NPL11/4X12SA-
1-1/2 (41)	CLNPL11/2SA	NPL11/2X2SA	NPL11/2X21/2SA	NPL11/2X3SA	NPL11/2X31/2SA	NPL11/2X4SA	NPL11/2X5SA	NPL11/2X6SA	NPL11/2X8SA	NPL11/2X10SA	NPL11/2X12SA-
2 (53)	CLNPL2SA	_	NPL2X21/2SA	NPL2X3SA	NPL2X31/2SA	NPL2X4SA	NPL2X5SA	NPL2X6SA	NPL2X8SA	NPL2X10SA	NPL2X12SA
2-1/2 (63)	CLNPL21/2SA	_	_	_	NPL21/2X31/2SA	NPL21/2X4SA	NPL21/2X5SA	NPL21/2X6SA	NPL21/2X8SA	NPL21/2X10SA	NPL21/2X12SA-
3 (78)	CLNPL3SA	_	_	_	NPL3X31/2SA	NPL21/2X4SA	NPL3X5SA	NPL3X6SA	NPL3X8SA	NPL3X10SA	NPL3X12SA
3-1/2 (91)	CLNPL31/2SA	_	_	_	_	NPL31/2X4SA	NPL31/2X5SA	NPL31/2X6SA	NPL31/2X8SA	NPL31/2X10SA	NPL31/2X12SA-
4 (103)	CLNPL4SA	_	_	_	_	NPL4X4SA	NPL4X5SA	NPL4X6SA	NPL4X8SA	NPL4X10SA	NPL4X12SA
*5 (129)	CLNPL5SA	_	_	_	_	_	NPL5X5SA	NPL5X6SA	NPL5X8SA	NPL5X10SA	NPL5X12SA
*6 (155)	CLNPL6SA	_	_	_	_	_	NPL6X5SA	NPL6X6SA	NPL6X8SA	NPL6X10SA	NPL6X12SA

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Not CSA certified.





Factory Bent to Save Time and Materials!

OCAL-BLUE™ Standard-Radius Elbows

- Fabricated from Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit
- Standard radius is 90°, and is available for immediate shipment
- Colour-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size
- Special radius and degrees (30°, 45° and 60°) not listed are also available upon request



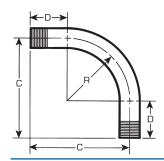




90° Standard-Radius Elbows

Cat. No.		Pipe Size	Radius "R"	Offset "C"	Straight End "D"	Unbent Length	Weight Each Steel Only
Steel	Aluminum	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	lb. (kg)
ELL1/2	ELL1/2SA	1/2 (16)	4.00 (101.60)	6.00 (152.40)	2.00 (50.80)	10.28 (261.19)	0.67 (16.95)
ELL3/4	ELL3/4SA	3/4 (21)	4.50 (114.30)	6.50 (165.10)	2.00 (50.80)	11.07 (281.14)	0.95 (24.07)
ELL1	ELL1SA	1 (27)	5.75 (146.05)	8.00 (203.20)	2.25 (57.15)	13.53 (343.71)	1.77 (44.97)
ELL1-1/4	ELL1-1/4SA	1-1/4 (35)	7.25 (184.15)	9.50 (241.30)	2.25 (57.15)	15.89 (403.56)	2.55 (64.80)
ELL1-1/2	ELL1-1/2SA	1-1/2 (41)	8.25 (209.55)	11.00 (279.40)	2.75 (69.85)	18.46 (468.86)	3.98 (101.13)
ELL2	ELL2SA	2 (53)	9.50 (241.30)	13.00 (330.20)	3.50 (88.90)	21.92 (556.83)	6.33 (160.86)
ELL2-1/2	ELL2-1/2SA	2-1/2 (63)	10.50 (266.70)	14.00 (355.60)	3.50 (88.90)	23.49 (596.73)	9.65 (245.09)
ELL3	ELL3SA	3 (78)	13.00 (330.20)	16.50 (419.10)	3.50 (88.90)	27.42 (696.48)	15.42 (391.77)
ELL3-1/2	ELL3-1/2SA	3-1/2 (91)	15.00 (381.00)	20.75 (527.05)	5.75 (146.05)	35.06 (890.57)	23.30 (591.84)
ELL4	ELL4SA	4 (103)	16.00 (406.40)	21.75 (552.45)	5.75 (146.05)	36.63 (930.47)	29.68 (753.80)
ELL5	ELL5SA	5 (129)	24.00 (609.60)	31.00 (787.40)	7.00 (177.80)	51.70 (1313.16)	60.82 (1544.89)
*ELL6	ELL6SA	6 (155)	30.00 (762.00)	39.00 (990.60)	9.00 (228.60)	65.12 (1654.15)	85.69 (2176.51)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Not CSA certified.



Cat. No.	Pipe Size	Angle	Material	Colour	
ELL	3/4	_•		_ = space for colour iden	tifier
		30 = 30°	Blank = Steel	G = Grey	
		45 = 45°	SA = Aluminum	W = White	
		60 = 60°		B = Blue	
		Blank = 90°		R = Red	
Catalogue No ELL3/4SA-V elbow coate	N is a 3/4 i	n. trade size 9 PVC.	0º aluminum	Custom colours also available - Std. m required. Please contact your Regiona	







Choose the Size and Angle to Meet your Exact Requirements

OCAL-BLUE™ Large-Radius Elbows

- Fabricated from Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit
- Standard radius in 90° available for immediate shipment
- Special radius and degrees not listed are also available upon request
- Colour-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size

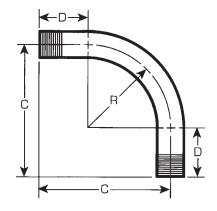






	Cat. No.	Pipe Size	Radius "R"	Offset "C"	Straight End "D"	Unbent Length
Steel	Aluminum	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)
LRELL_X12	LRELL_X12SA	1 - 2-1/2 (27- 63)	12.00 (304.80)	1.9 (533.40)	9.00 (228.60)	3.00 (914.40)
LRELL_X15	LRELL_X15SA	1 - 3 (27- 78)	15.00 (381.00)	2.00 (609.60)	9.00 (228.60)	3.6 (1066.80)
LRELL_X18	LRELL_X18SA	1 - 4 (27 - 103)	18.00 (457.20)	2.4 (711.20)	10.00 (254.00)	4.00 (1219.20)
LRELL_X24	LRELL_X24SA	1 - 4 (27 - 103)	24.00 (609.60)	2.11 (889.00)	11.00 (279.40)	4.11 (1498.60)
LRELL_X30	LRELL_X30SA	1 - 6 (27 - 155)	30.00 (762.00)	3.5 (1041.40)	11.00 (279.40)	5.9 (1752.60)
LRELL_X36	LRELL_X36SA	1 - 6 (27 - 155)	36.00 (914.40)	3.11 (1193.80)	11.00 (279.40)	6.6 (1981.20)
LRELL_X42	LRELL_X42SA	1 - 6 (27 - 155)	42.00 (1066.80)	4.6 (1371.60)	12.00 (304.80)	7.6 (2286.00)
LRELL_X48	LRELL_X48SA	1 - 6 (27 - 155)	48.00 (1219.20)	5.00 (1524.00)	12.00 (304.80)	8.6 (2590.80)
LRELL_X60	LRELL_X60SA	2-1/2 - 6 (63 - 155)	60.00 (1524.00)	6.00 (1828.80)	12.00 (304.80)	9.10 (2997.20)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). #5 and 6 inch not CSA certified.



Cat. No.	Pipe Size Radius	Angle	Material	Colour	
LRELL	X12		_•	_ = space for colour identifier	
	1 = 1" 2 = 2"		Blank = Steel	G = Grey	
			SA = Aluminum	W = White	
	etc.	60 = 60°		B = Blue	
		Blank = 90°		R = Red	
	o. Example: 3 -45-G is a 3'' trad ''' and an angle of		Custom colours also available - Std. m required. Please contact your Regiona		





PVC Coating Evenly Molded Around Saddle Prevents Exposure of Metal — an Ocal[™] Exclusive!

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Beam Clamps and U-Bolts

- Beam clamps support and attach conduit runs to structural beams
- Molded right-angle beam clamps and U-bolts provide extra protection
- Nuts are encapsulated, (RA) providing complete protection.
- Hex-shaped nuts fit standard wrenches
- Stainless steel hardware included
- Parallel (PAR) and edge (EC) clamps feature nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC coating for corrosion protection
- Right-Angle clamps (RA) and U-Bolts (UB) feature nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating for corrosion protection
- The coating is evenly molded around the saddle to prevent exposure to metal







_ = space for colour identifier			
G = Grey			
W = White			
B = Blue			
Std. min. quantities are require	d.		
;	W = White		

Right Angle (RA)

PVC-Coated Beam Clamps

	Cat. No.		Pipe Size		
Right Angle	Parallel	Edge	in.	(mm)	
RA1/2	PAR1/2	EC1/2	1/2	(16)	
RA3/4	PAR3/4	EC3/4	3/4	(21)	
RA1	PAR1	EC1	1	(27)	
RA1-1/4	PAR1-1/4	EC1-1/4	1-1/4	(35)	
RA1-1/2	PAR1-1/2	EC1-1/2	1-1/2	(41)	
RA2	PAR2	EC2	2	(53)	
RA2-1/2	PAR2-1/2	_	2-1/2	(63)	
RA3	PAR3	_	3	(78)	
RA3-1/2	PAR3-1/2	_	3-1/2	(91)	
RA4	PAR4	_	4	(103)	

U-Bolts

Parallel (PAR)



Cat. No.	Size	Colour	
UB1-	_	_ = space for colour i	dentifier
		G = Grey	
		W = White	
		B = Blue	
		Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa	

B = Blue	
Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are require Please contact your Regional S	d.

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Cat. No.		Pipe Size	"/	\" Dimension
Gal. NO.	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)
UB1/2	1/2	(16)	1.38	(34.93)
UB3/4	3/4	(21)	1.56	(39.69)
UB1	1	(27)	1.84	(46.83)
UB1-1/4	1-1/4	(35)	2.19	(55.56)
UB1-1/2	1-1/2	(41)	2.50	(63.50)
UB2-	2	(53)	2.97	(75.41)
UB2-1/2	2-1/2	(63)	3.47	(88.11)
UB3-	3	(78)	4.09	(103.98)
UB3-1/2	3-1/2	(91)	4.59	(116.68)
UB4	4	(103)	5.09	(129.38)
UB5	5	(129)	6.63	(168.28)
UB6	6	(155)	8.00	(203.20)



Support Conduit on Walls and Structures

Pipe Straps — PVC Coated

- Available in malleable iron/stamped steel with nominal 0.015 in (15 mils) PVC coating in your choice of blue, white or grey
- Choose one- or two-hole versions
- Sized to allow for the extra thickness of the PVC coating

Colour									
Suffix	Suffix = colour identifier								
G =	Grey								
W =	White								
B =	Blue								
Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.									

Pipe Spacers - PVC Coated

Corrosion resistant PVC coated malleable iron. Pre-mountable, stackable to eliminate offsetting.

Spacers can be stacked for offsets on wall or into outlet box. Prevents conduit rusting from wall condensation. Eliminates offsetting of conduit.

c(UL)IIS



Fig. 3	Fig. 4
Pipe Spacers	
1350CR Serie	CB21/2-G

Cat. No. Pipe Strap	Pipe Size (in.)	Material	Figure	Cat. No. Pipe Spacers
One Hole Pipe St	raps			
1277CR*	1/2	Malleable iron	1	
1278CR*	3/4	Malleable iron	1	1350CR*
1HS1C-G**	1	Steel	2	
1HMS11/4-G**	1-1/4	Malleable iron	3	
1280CR*	1-1/2	Malleable iron	1	1351CR*
1HMS2-C-G	2	Malleable iron		
1HMS21/2-C-G	2-1/2	Malleable iron		CB21/2-G**
1HMS3-C-G	3	Malleable iron	4	CB3-G**
1HMS4-C-G	4	Malleable iron		CB4-G**





Fig. 5

Cat. No. Pipe Strap	Pipe Size (in.)	Material	Figure	Cat. No. Pipe Spacers	
Two Hole Pipe S	traps				
2HMS2-C-G	2	Malleable iron		01111000 04/0 0 0	
2HMS21/2-C-G	2-1/2	Malleable iron	5	2HMCB2-21/2-C-G	
2HMS3-C-G	3	Malleable iron	5	2HMCB3-4-C-G	
2HMS4-C-G	4	Malleable iron			

^{*} CSA Certified ** UL not applicable



Easy Access for Pulling, Splicing, Mounting and Maintenance!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat **Conduit Bodies**

With OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Conduit Bodies, you can connect sections of conduit — with or without 90° bends — and provide easy access for wire pulling, making splices in branch conductors and maintenance and future system changes. Conduit bodies can also serve as mounting outlets for wiring devices and lighting fixtures.

- Flat surface molded on conduit body seals with molded flange on cover
- Available in Form 7 and Form 8 ferrous as well as Mark 9 and Form 7 aluminum
- All OCAL-BLUE™ conduit bodies offer double corrosion protection — both bodies and covers coated inside and out with a nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane, then exterior coated with a nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC
- All threaded hubs fitted with pressure-sealing sleeves
- Conduit bodies ship complete with covers and encapsulated stainless steel screws
- Covers also sold separately for replacement or retrofit purposes



3/4 in. B Form 8 conduit body and cover







2-1/2 in. LB Form 7 conduit body and cover

Cat. No.	Material	Colour				
LB27	_•	_ = space for colour iden	tifier			
	Blank = Steel	G = Grey				
	SA = Aluminum	W = White				
Catalogue No.	Example:	B = Blue				
	/4 in. LB ferrous	R = Red				
conduit body coated in wh		Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.				

3/4 in. X Form 7 conduit body and cover







3/4 in. LB Mark 9 conduit body and cover











OCAL-BLUE™ Conduit Bodies Quick Reference

Up to and including 2 in.

		NOTE: Fittings show	vn uncoated			Size in. (mm) 1/2 in. to 2 in.*								
Shape		Style	1/2 (16)	3/4 (21)	1 (27)	1-1/4 (35)	1-1/2 (41)	2 (53)	2-1/2 (63)	3 (78)	3-1/2 (91)	4 (103)		
		Form 7	C17	C27	C37	C47	C57	C67	C77	C87	_	_		
1 D 100	C	Form 8	C18	C28	C38	C448	C58	C68	C78	C88	_	_		
The Colonial Colonia Colonial Colonial		Mark 9	C19	C29	C39	C49	C59	C69	C789	C889	C989	C1089		
		Form 7 Aluminum	C17SA	C27SA	C37SA	C47SA	C57SA	C67SA	C77SA	C87SA	_	_		
		Form 7	L17	L27	L37	L47	L57	L67	_	_	_	_		
		Form 7 Aluminum	L17SA	L27SA	L37SA	L47SA	L57SA	L67SA	_	_	_	_		
	G		has 2 oper	Double faced — may be use as LL or LR — has 2 openings. Not CSA certified										
		Form 7	LB17	LB27	LB37	LB47	LB57	LB67	LB777	LB87	LB97	LB107		
	LB	Form 8	LB18	LB28	LB38	LB448	LB58	LB68	LB78	LB888	LB98	LB108		
G 100 10 6		Mark 9	LB19	LB29	LB39	LB49	LB59	LB69	LB789	LB889	LB989	LB1089		
		Form 7 Aluminum	LB17SA	LB27SA	LB37SA	LB47SA	LB57SA	LB67SA	LB777SA	LB87SA	LB97SA	LB107SA		
	Form 7	LL17	LL27	LL37	LL47	LL57	LL67	LL777	LL87	LL97	LL107			
m /		Form 8	LL18	LL28	LL38	LL448	LL58	LL68	LL78	LL888	_	_		
	45	Mark 9	LL19	LL29	LL39	LL49	LL59	LL69	LL789	LL889	LL989	LL1089		
		Form 7 Aluminum	LL17SA	LL27SA	LL37SA	LL47SA	LL57SA	LL67SA	LL777SA	LL87SA	LL97SA	LL107SA-		
	_	Form 7	LR17	LR27	LR37	LR47	LR57	LR67	LR777	LR87	LR97	LR107		
	LR	Form 8	LR18	LR28	LR38	LR448	LR58	LR68	LR78	LR888	_	_		
Contraction in contra	ш,	Mark 9	LR19	LR29	LR39	LR49	LR59	LR69	LR789	LR889	LR989	LR1089		
		Form 7 Aluminum	LR17SA	LR27SA	LR37SA	LR47SA	LR57SA	LR67SA	LR777SA	LR87SA	LR97SA	LR107SA-		
	_	Form 7	T17	T27	T37	T47	T57	T67	T77	T87	T97	T107		
		Form 8	T18	T28	T38	T448	T58	T68	T78	T88	_	_		
	U	Mark 9	T19	T29	T39	T49	T59	T69	T789	T889	T989	T1089		
		Form 7 Aluminum	T17SA	T27SA	T37SA	T47SA	T57SA	T67SA	T77SA	T87SA	T97SA	T107SA		
	_	Form 7	TB17	TB27	TB37	TB47	TB57	TB67	_	_	_	_		
4	ТВ	Form 8	TB18	TB28	TB38	TB448	TB58	TB68	_	_	_	_		
	w	Mark 9	TB19	TB29	TB39	TB49	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		Form 7 Aluminum	TB17SA	TB27SA	TB37SA	TB47SA	TB57SA	TB67SA	_	_	_	_		
		Form 7	X17	X27	X37	X47	X57	X67	_	_	_	_		
	X	Form 8	X18	X28	X38	X448	X58	X68	_	_	_	_		
		Mark 9	X19	X29	X39	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	_	Form 7 Aluminum	X17SA-	X27SA-	X37SA-	X47SA-	X57SA-	X67SA-	_	_	_	_		

^{*} PVC coated "OCAL-BLUETM" conduit bodies with covers for threaded rigid conduit series C, LB, LL, LR, T, TB and X with supports 28-4X, 38-4X, 448-4X, J8-4X and 6R-4X. Type 4X ratings in 1/2 in. (16) to 2 in. (53) trade size.

OCAL-BLUE™ Conduit Body Covers

	Size in. (mm)											
	STYLE	1/2 (16)	3/4 (21)	1 (27)	1-1/4 (35)	1-1/2 (41)	2 (53)	2-1/2 (63)	3 (78)	3-1/2 (91)	4 (103)	
4 9	Form 7	170F	270F	370F	470F	570F	670F	870F	870F	970F	970F	
	Form 8	180F	280F	380F	480F	580F	680F	880F	880F	980F	980F	
	Mark 9	190	290	390	490	590	690	889	889	989	989	
	Form 7 Aluminum	170SA	270SA	370SA	470SA	570SA	670SA	870SA	870SA	970SA	970SA	















C Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
C17	1/2	5.45	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(138.43)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
C27	3/4	6.05	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(153.67)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
C37	1	6.75	1.90	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(171.45)	(48.26)	(45.72)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
C47	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(55.88)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
C57	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(62.23)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
C67	2	9.50	3.20	3.05	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(77.47)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
C77	2-1/2	12.10	3.65	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(307.34)	(92.71)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
C87	3	12.10	4.40	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(307.34)	(111.76)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)

C Mark 9 Aluminium Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
C19	1/2 (16)	5.00 (127.00)	1.38 (35.05)	1.38 (35.05)	1.19 (30.23)	3.31 (84.07)	_
C29- _	3/4 (21)	5.69 (144.53)	1.63 (41.40)	1.56 (39.62)	1.38 (35.05)	3.94 (100.08)	_
C39	1 (27)	6.59 (167.39)	1.88 (47.75)	1.75 (44.45)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.82)	_
C49	1-1/4 (35)	7.50 (190.50)	2.50 (63.50)	2.19 (55.63)	1.94 (49.28)	5.31 (134.87)	_
C59	1-1/2 (41)	8.25 (209.55)	2.75 (69.85)	2.50 (63.50)	2.25 (57.15)	6.00 (152.40)	_
C69	2 (53)	10.50 (266.70)	3.44 (87.38)	3.19 (81.03)	2.88 (73.15)	8.06 (204.72)	_
C789	2-1/2 (63)	15.63 (397.00)	4.44 (112.78)	5.00 (127.00)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.35)	_
C889	3 (78)	15.63 (397.00)	4.81 (122.17)	5.00 (127.00)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.35)	_
C989	3-1/2 (91)	18.75 (476.25)	5.69 (144.53)	6.25 (158.75)	5.44 (138.18)	13.44 (341.38)	_
C1089	4 (103)	18.75 (476.25)	5.94 (150.88)	6.25 (158.75)	5.44 (138.18)	13.44 (341.38)	_

C Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
C18	1/2	5.53	1.44	1.38	1.00	3.31	4.90
	(16)	(140.49)	(36.51)	(34.93)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(80.30)
C28- _	3/4	6.28	1.53	1.19	1.19	3.94	8.00
	(21)	(159.54)	(38.89)	(30.16)	(30.16)	(100.01)	(131.10)
C38	1	7.31	1.94	1.75	1.38	4.56	13.00
	(27)	(185.74)	(49.21)	(44.45)	(34.93)	(115.89)	(213.03)
C448	1-1/4	8.50	2.38	2.19	1.75	5.31	23.50
	(35)	(215.90)	(60.33)	(55.56)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(385.10)
C58	1-1/2	10.38	2.78	2.75	2.13	6.50	45.00
	(41)	(263.53)	(70.64)	(69.85)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(737.42)
C68	2	12.25	3.56	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(311.15)	(90.49)	(95.25)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)
C78	2-1/2	15.63	4.44	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(63)	(396.88)	(112.71)	(127.00)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)
C88- _	3	15.63	4.81	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(78)	(396.88)	(122.24)	(127.00)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

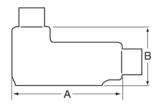
C Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

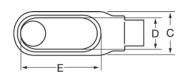
	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
C17SA	1/2	5.45	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(138.43)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
C27SA	3/4	6.05	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(153.67)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
C37SA	1 (27)	6.75 (171.45)	1.90 (48.26)	1.80 (45.72)	1.35 (34.29)	4.55 (115.57)	10.60 (173.70)
C47SA	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(55.88)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
C57SA	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(62.23)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
C67SA	2	9.50	3.20	3.05	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(77.47)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
C77SA	2-1/2	12.10	3.65	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(307.34)	(92.71)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
C87SA	3	12.10	4.40	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(307.34)	(111.76)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)















LB Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LB17	1/2	4.60	2.20	1.35	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(55.88)	(34.29)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LB27	3/4	5.25	2.40	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(60.96)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LB37	1	6.00	2.65	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(152.40)	(67.31)	(45.72)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
LB47	1-1/4	6.45	3.20	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(163.83)	(81.28)	(55.88)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
LB57	1-1/2	7.25	3.90	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(184.15)	(99.06)	(62.23)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LB67	2	8.30	4.45	3.10	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(113.03)	(78.74)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LB777	2-1/2	10.55	5.20	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(132.08)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LB87	3	10.55	5.95	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(151.13)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LB97	3-1/2	12.85	6.70	5.25	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(170.18)	(133.35)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LB107	4	12.85	7.20	5.25	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(182.88)	(133.35)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)

LB Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LB19	1/2 (16)	4.59 (116.68)	2.13 (53.98)	1.38 (34.93)	1.19 (30.16)	3.31 (84.14)	_
LB29	3/4 (21)	5.25 (133.35)	2.41 (61.12)	1.56 (39.69)	1.38 (34.93)	3.94 (100.01)	_
LB39	1 (27)	6.09 (154.78)	2.84 (72.23)	1.75 (44.45)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.89)	_
LB49	1-1/4 (35)	7.03 (178.59)	3.47 (88.11)	2.19 (55.56)	1.94 (49.21)	5.31 (134.94)	_
LB59	1-1/2 (41)	7.75 (196.85)	3.75 (95.25)	2.50 (63.50)	2.25 (57.15)	6.00 (152.40)	_
LB69	2 (53)	10.03 (254.79)	4.47 (113.51)	3.19 (80.96)	2.88 (73.03)	8.06 (204.79)	_
LB789	2-1/2 (63)	13.94 (354.01)	6.13 (155.58)	5.00 (127.00)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
LB889	3 (78)	13.94 (354.01)	6.50 (165.10)	5.00 (127.00)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
LB989	3-1/2 (91)	16.88 (428.63)	7.56 (192.09)	6.25 (158.75)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	_
LB1089	4 (103)	16.88 (428.63)	7.81 (198.44)	6.25 (158.75)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	_

LB Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LB18	1/2	4.94	2.22	1.38	1.00	3.31	4.90
	(16)	(125.41)	(56.36)	(34.93)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(80.30)
LB28-	3/4	5.56	2.44	1.56	1.19	3.31	8.00
	(21)	(141.29)	(61.93)	(39.69)	(30.16)	(84.14)	(131.10)
LB38	1 (27)	6.50 (165.10)	2.81 (71.45)	1.75 (44.45)	1.38 (34.93)	4.56 (115.89)	13.00 (213.03)
LB448	1-1/4	7.53	3.34	2.19	1.75	5.31	23.50
	(35)	(191.29)	(84.93)	(55.56)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(385.10)
LB58	1-1/2	9.13	4.03	2.75	2.13	6.50	45.00
	(41)	(231.78)	(102.39)	(69.85)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(737.42)
LB68	2	11.00	4.41	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(279.40)	(111.92)	(95.25)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)
LB78	2-1/2	13.94	6.13	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(63)	(354.01)	(155.58)	(127.00)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)
LB888	3	13.94	6.50	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(78)	(354.01)	(165.10)	(127.00)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)
LB98	3-1/2	16.88	7.56	6.25	5.44	13.44	250.00
	(91)	(428.63)	(192.09)	(158.75)	(138.11)	(341.31)	(4096.77)
LB108	4	16.88	7.81	6.25	5.44	13.44	250.00
	(103)	(428.63)	(198.44)	(158.75)	(138.11)	(341.31)	(4096.77)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

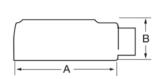
LB Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

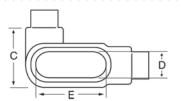
	Hub		Dimen	sions in. (mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LB17SA	1/2	4.60	2.20	1.35	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(55.88)	(34.29)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LB27SA	3/4	5.25	2.40	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(60.96)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LB37SA	1	6.00	2.65	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(152.40)	(67.31)	(45.72)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
LB47SA	1-1/4	6.45	3.20	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(163.83)	(81.28)	(55.88)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
LB57SA	1-1/2	7.25	3.90	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(184.15)	(99.06)	(62.23)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LB67SA	2	8.30	4.45	3.10	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(113.03)	(78.74)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LB777SA	2-1/2	10.55	5.20	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(132.08)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LB87SA	3	10.55	5.95	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(151.13)	(107.95)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LB97SA	3-1/2	12.85	6.70	5.25	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(170.18)	(133.35)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LB107SA	4	12.85	7.20	5.25	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(182.88)	(133.35)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)















LL Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub			Vol. Cap.			
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LL17	1/2	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LL27-	3/4	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LL37	1 (27)	6.00 (152.40)	1.90 (48.26)	2.60 (66.04)	1.35 (34.29)	4.55 (115.57)	10.60 (173.70)
LL47	1-1/4	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.60
	(35)	(163.83)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(304.80)
LL57	1-1/2	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(200.66)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LL67	2	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LL777	2-1/2	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LL87	3	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LL97	3-1/2	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(124.46)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LL107	4	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(137.16)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)

LL Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LL19	1/2 (16)	4.59 (116.68)	1.38 (34.93)	2.13 (53.98)	1.19 (30.16)	3.31 (84.14)	_
LL29	3/4 (21)	5.25 (133.35)	1.63 (41.28)	2.38 (60.33)	1.38 (34.93)	3.94 (100.01)	_
LL39	1 (27)	6.09 (154.78)	1.88 (47.63)	2.63 (66.68)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.89)	_
LL49	1-1/4 (35)	7.03 (178.59)	2.50 (63.50)	3.09 (78.58)	1.94 (49.21)	5.31 (134.94)	_
LL59	1-1/2 (41)	7.75 (196.85)	2.75 (69.85)	3.44 (87.31)	2.25 (57.15)	6.00 (152.40)	_
LL69	2 (53)	10.03 (254.79)	3.44 (87.31)	4.13 (104.78)	2.88 (73.03)	8.06 (204.79)	_
LL789- _	2-1/2 (63)	13.94 (354.01)	4.44 (112.71)	6.69 (169.86)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
LL889- _	3 (78)	13.94 (354.01)	4.81 (122.24)	6.69 (169.93)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.35)	_
LL989	3-1/2 (91)	16.88 (428.63)	5.69 (144.46)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	
LL1089	4 (103)	16.88 (428.63)	5.94 (150.81)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	

LL Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LL18	1/2	4.94	1.44	2.16	1.00	3.31	4.90
	(16)	(125.41)	(36.51)	(54.77)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(80.30)
LL28	3/4	5.56	1.69	2.31	1.19	3.94	8.00
	(21)	(141.29)	(42.86)	(58.74)	(30.16)	(100.01)	(131.10)
LL38	1	6.47	1.94	2.63	1.38	4.56	13.00
	(27)	(164.31)	(49.21)	(66.68)	(34.93)	(115.89)	(213.03)
LL448	1-1/4	7.53	2.38	3.16	1.75	5.31	23.50
	(35)	(191.29)	(60.33)	(80.17)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(385.10)
LL58	1-1/2	9.13	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	45.00
	(41)	(231.78)	(70.64)	(101.60)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(737.42)
LL68	2	11.00	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(279.40)	(90.49)	(127.00)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)
LL78	2-1/2	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(63)	(354.01)	(112.71)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)
LL888	3	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(78)	(354.01)	(122.24)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)

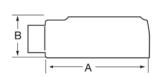
Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

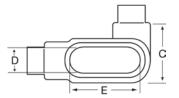
LL Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub Size		Vol. Cap.				
Cat. No.	in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LL17SA	1/2	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LL27SA	3/4	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LL37SA	1	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(152.40)	(48.26)	(66.04)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
LL47SA	1-1/4	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.60
	(35)	(163.83)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(304.80)
LL57SA	1-1/2	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(200.66)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LL67SA	2	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LL777SA- _	2-1/2	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LL87SA	3	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LL97SA	3-1/2	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(124.46)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LL107SA	4	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(137.16)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)













LR Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LR17	1/2	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LR27	3/4	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LR37	1	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(152.40)	(48.26)	(66.04)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
LR47	1-1/4	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(163.83)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
LR57	1-1/2	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(200.66)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LR67	2	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LR777	2-1/2	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LR87	3	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LR97	3-1/2	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(124.46)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LR107	4	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(137.16)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)

LR Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LR19	1/2 (16)	4.59 (116.68)	1.38 (34.93)	2.13 (53.98)	1.19 (30.16)	3.31 (84.14)	_
LR29	3/4 (21)	5.25 (133.35)	1.63 (41.28)	2.38 (60.33)	1.38 (34.93)	3.94 (100.01)	_
LR39	1 (27)	6.09 (154.78)	1.88 (47.63)	2.63 (66.68)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.89)	_
LR49	1-1/4 (35)	7.03 (178.59)	2.50 (63.50)	3.09 (78.58)	1.94 (49.21)	5.31 (134.94)	_
LR59	1-1/2 (41)	7.75 (196.85)	2.75 (69.85)	3.44 (87.31)	2.25 (57.15)	6.00 (152.40)	_
LR69	2 (53)	10.03 (254.79)	3.44 (87.31)	4.13 (104.78)	2.88 (73.03)	8.06 (204.79)	_
LR789	2-1/2 (63)	13.94 (354.01)	4.44 (112.71)	6.69 (169.86)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
LR889	3 (78)	13.94 (354.08)	4.81 (122.24)	6.69 (169.93)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.35)	_
LR989-	3-1/2 (91)	16.88 (428.63)	5.69 (144.46)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	_
LR1089	4 (103)	16.88 (428.63)	5.94 (150.81)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	

LR Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub							
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)	
LR18	1/2	4.94	1.44	2.16	1.00	3.31	4.90	
	(16)	(125.41)	(36.51)	(54.77)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(80.30)	
LR28	3/4	5.56	1.69	2.31	1.19	3.94	8.00	
	(21)	(141.29)	(42.86)	(58.74)	(30.16)	(100.01)	(131.10)	
LR38	1	6.47	1.94	2.63	1.38	4.56	13.00	
	(27)	(164.31)	(49.21)	(66.68)	(34.93)	(115.89)	(213.03)	
LR448	1-1/4	7.53	2.38	3.16	1.75	5.31	23.50	
	(35)	(191.29)	(60.33)	(80.17)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(385.10)	
LR58	1-1/2	9.13	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	45.00	
	(41)	(231.78)	(70.64)	(101.60)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(737.42)	
LR68	2	11.00	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00	
	(53)	(279.40)	(90.49)	(127.00)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)	
LR78	2-1/2	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00	
	(63)	(354.01)	(112.71)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)	
LR888	3	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00	
	(78)	(354.01)	(122.24)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)	

 $\label{eq:metric size designator} \mbox{Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.}$

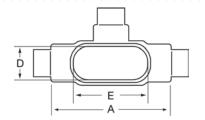
LR Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub Size		Vol. Cap				
Cat. No.	in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
LR17SA	1/2	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	(16)	(116.84)	(35.56)	(36.83)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(65.55)
LR27SA	3/4	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	(21)	(133.35)	(40.64)	(41.91)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(108.15)
LR37SA	1	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	(27)	(152.40)	(48.26)	(66.04)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(173.70)
LR47SA	1-1/4	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.80
	(35)	(163.83)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(308.08)
LR57SA	1-1/2	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	(41)	(200.66)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(432.62)
LR67SA	2	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	(53)	(210.82)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(835.74)
LR777SA	2-1/2	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(267.97)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
LR87SA	3	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(267.97)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
LR97SA	3-1/2	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(326.39)	(124.46)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
LR107SA	4	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(326.39)	(137.16)	(178.56)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)













T Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
T17	1/2	5.60	1.80	2.35	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(45.72)	(59.69)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
T27	3/4	6.20	2.00	2.60	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(50.80)	(66.04)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
T37	1	7.35	2.30	3.10	1.35	4.55	16.90
	(27)	(186.69)	(58.42)	(78.74)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(276.94)
T47	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
T57	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
T67	2	9.50	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	50.00
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(819.35)
T77	2-1/2	12.10	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(307.34)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
T87	3	12.10	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(307.34)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
T97	3-1/2	14.65	4.90	7.05	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(372.11)	(124.46)	(179.07)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
T107	4	14.65	5.40	7.05	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(372.11)	(137.16)	(179.07)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)

T Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
T19	1/2 (16)	5.00 (127.00)	1.38 (34.93)	2.13 (53.98)	1.19 (30.16)	3.31 (84.14)	_
T29	3/4 (21)	5.69 (144.46)	1.63 (41.28)	2.38 (60.33)	1.38 (34.93)	3.94 (100.01)	_
T39	1 (27)	6.59 (167.48)	1.88 (47.63)	2.63 (66.68)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.89)	_
T49	1-1/4 (35)	7.50 (190.50)	2.50 (63.50)	3.09 (78.58)	1.94 (49.21)	5.31 (134.94)	_
T59	1-1/2 (41)	8.25 (209.55)	2.75 (69.85)	3.44 (87.31)	2.25 (57.15)	6.00 (152.40)	_
T69	2 (53)	10.50 (266.70)	3.44 (87.31)	4.13 (104.78)	2.88 (73.03)	8.06 (204.79)	_
T789	2-1/2 (63)	15.63 (396.88)	4.44 (112.71)	6.69 (169.86)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
T889	3 (78)	15.63 (396.88)	4.81 (122.24)	6.69 (169.86)	4.25 (107.95)	10.88 (276.23)	_
T989	3-1/2 (91)	18.75 (476.25)	5.69 (144.46)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	_
T1089	4 (103)	18.75 (476.25)	5.94 (150.81)	8.13 (206.38)	5.44 (138.11)	13.44 (341.31)	_

T Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
T18	1/2	5.69	1.75	2.16	1.00	3.31	6.00
	(16)	(144.46)	(44.45)	(54.77)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(98.32)
T28	3/4	6.28	2.00	2.31	1.19	3.94	9.00
	(21)	(159.54)	(50.80)	(58.74)	(30.16)	(100.01)	(147.48)
T38	1	7.31	2.25	2.63	1.38	4.56	15.00
	(27)	(185.74)	(57.15)	(66.68)	(34.93)	(115.89)	(245.81)
T448	1-1/4	8.50	2.63	3.16	1.75	5.31	24.00
	(35)	(215.90)	(66.68)	(80.17)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(393.29)
T58	1-1/2	10.38	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	46.50
	(41)	(263.53)	(70.64)	(101.60)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(762.00)
T68	2	12.25	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(311.15)	(90.49)	(127.00)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)
T78	2-1/2	15.63	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(63)	(396.88)	(112.71)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)
T88	3	15.63	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	(78)	(396.88)	(122.24)	(169.86)	(107.95)	(276.23)	(1802.58)

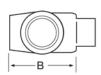
Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).* Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

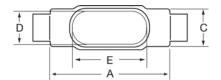
T Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	nsions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	Α	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
T17SA	1/2	5.60	1.80	2.35	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(45.72)	(59.69)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
T27SA	3/4	6.20	2.00	2.60	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(50.80)	(66.04)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
T37SA	1	7.35	2.30	3.10	1.35	4.55	16.90
	(27)	(186.69)	(58.42)	(78.74)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(276.94)
T47SA	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(77.47)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
T57SA	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(96.52)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
T67SA	2	9.50	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	50.00
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(107.95)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(819.35)
T77SA	2-1/2	12.10	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	(63)	(307.34)	(92.71)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(1671.48)
T87SA	3	12.10	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	(78)	(307.34)	(111.76)	(147.32)	(91.44)	(213.36)	(2163.09)
T97SA	3-1/2	14.65	4.90	7.05	4.55	10.25	210.00
	(91)	(372.11)	(124.46)	(179.07)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3441.28)
T107SA	4	14.65	5.40	7.05	4.55	10.25	243.00
	(103)	(372.11)	(137.16)	(179.07)	(115.57)	(260.35)	(3982.06)













TB Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimer	sions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
TB17	1/2	5.60	2.06	1.63	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(52.32)	(41.40)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
TB27	3/4	6.20	2.31	1.81	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(58.67)	(45.97)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
TB37	1	7.35	2.50	2.31	1.35	4.55	16.90
	(27)	(186.69)	(63.50)	(58.67)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(276.94)
TB47	1-1/4	7.30	3.19	2.25	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(81.03)	(57.15)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
TB57	1-1/2	8.60	3.91	2.42	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(99.31)	(61.47)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
TB67	2	9.50	4.50	3.06	2.45	6.40	52.80
	(53)	(241.30)	(114.30)	(77.72)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(865.24)

TB Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dimensions in. (mm)*						
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)		
TB19	1/2 (16)	5.00 (127.00)	2.13 (53.98)	1.38 (34.93)	1.19 (30.16)	3.31 (84.14)	_		
TB29	3/4 (21)	5.69 (144.46)	2.41 (61.12)	1.56 (39.69)	1.38 (34.93)	3.94 (100.01)	_		
TB39	1 (27)	6.59 (167.48)	2.84 (72.23)	1.75 (44.45)	1.50 (38.10)	4.56 (115.89)	_		
TB49	1-1/4 (35)	7.50 (190.50)	3.47 (88.11)	2.19 (55.56)	1.94 (49.21)	5.31 (134.94)	_		

TB Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

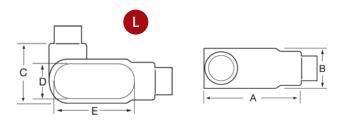
	Hub		Dimer	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
TB18	1/2	5.69	2.63	1.38	1.00	3.31	6.00
	(16)	(144.46)	(66.68)	(34.93)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(98.32)
TB28	3/4	6.28	2.88	1.19	1.19	3.94	9.00
	(21)	(159.54)	(73.03)	(30.16)	(30.16)	(100.01)	(147.48)
TB38	1 (27)	7.31 (185.74)	3.25 (82.55)	1.75 (44.45)	1.38 (34.93)	4.56 (115.89)	15.00 (245.81)
TB448	1-1/4	8.50	3.31	2.19	1.75	5.31	24.00
	(35)	(215.90)	(84.14)	(55.56)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(393.29)
TB58	1-1/2	10.38	3.69	2.75	2.13	6.50	46.50
	(41)	(263.53)	(93.66)	(69.85)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(762.00)
TB68	2	12.25	4.25	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(311.15)	(107.95)	(95.25)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)

TB Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Vol. Cap.				
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
TB17SA	1/2	5.60	2.06	1.63	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(52.32)	(41.40)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
TB27SA	3/4	6.20	2.31	1.81	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(58.67)	(45.97)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
TB37SA	1 (27)	7.35 (186.69)	2.50 (63.50)	2.31 (58.67)	1.35 (34.29)	4.55 (115.57)	16.90 (276.94)
TB47SA	1-1/4	7.30	3.19	2.25	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(81.03)	(57.15)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
TB57SA	1-1/2	8.60	3.91	2.42	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(99.31)	(61.47)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
TB67SA	2	9.50	4.50	3.06	2.45	6.40	52.80
	(53)	(241.30)	(114.30)	(77.72)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(865.24)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

**L Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers



Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

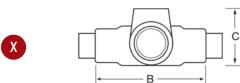
	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
L17	1/2 (16)	4.60 (116.84)	1.40 (35.56)	1.45 (36.83)	0.95 (24.13)	3.20 (81.28)	_
L27	3/4 (21)	5.25 (133.35)	1.60 (40.64)	1.65 (41.91)	1.15 (29.21)	3.80 (96.52)	_
L37	1 (27)	6.00 (152.40)	1.90 (48.26)	2.60 (66.04)	1.35 (34.29)	4.55 (115.57)	_
L47	1-1/4 (35)	6.45 (163.83)	2.30 (58.42)	3.05 (77.47)	1.80 (45.72)	5.00 (127.00)	_
L57	1-1/2 (41)	7.90 (200.66)	2.60 (66.04)	3.80 (96.52)	2.05 (52.07)	5.45 (138.43)	_
L67	2 (53)	8.30 (210.82)	3.20 (81.28)	4.25 (107.95)	2.45 (62.23)	6.40 (162.56)	

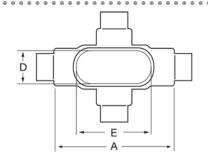


^{*}Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

^{**} Not CSA Certified.

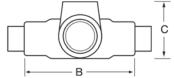












X Form 7 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Vol. Cap.				
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
X17	1/2	5.60	1.80	3.05	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(45.72)	(77.47)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
X27	3/4	6.20	2.00	3.30	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(50.80)	(83.82)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
X37	1	7.35	2.30	3.80	1.35	4.55	16.90
	(27)	(186.69)	(58.42)	(96.52)	(34.29)	(115.57)	(276.94)
X47	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	3.85	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(97.79)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
X57	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	5.05	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(128.27)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
X67	2	9.50	3.20	5.45	2.45	6.40	52.80
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(138.43)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(865.24)

X Mark 9 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Vol. Cap.				
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
X19	1/2 (16)	5.69 (144.46)	2.91 (73.82)	1.75 (44.45)	1.00 (25.40)	3.31 (84.14)	_
X29	3/4 (21)	6.28 (159.54)	3.06 (77.79)	2.00 (50.80)	1.19 (30.16)	3.94 (100.01)	_
X39	1 (27)	7.31 (185.74)	3.50 (88.90)	2.25 (57.15)	1.38 (34.93)	4.56 (115.89)	_

X Form 8 Ferrous Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	nsions in. ((mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
X18	1/2	5.69	1.75	2.91	1.00	3.31	6.00
	(16)	(144.46)	(44.45)	(73.82)	(25.40)	(84.14)	(98.32)
X28	3/4	6.28	2.00	3.06	1.38	3.94	9.00
	(21)	(159.54)	(50.80)	(77.79)	(34.93)	(100.01)	(147.48)
X38	1	7.31	2.25	3.50	1.38	4.56	15.00
	(27)	(185.74)	(57.15)	(88.90)	(34.93)	(115.89)	(245.81)
X448	1-1/4	8.50	2.63	4.13	1.75	5.31	24.00
	(35)	(215.90)	(66.68)	(104.78)	(44.45)	(134.94)	(393.29)
X58	1-1/2	10.38	2.47	5.25	2.13	6.50	46.50
	(41)	(263.53)	(62.71)	(133.35)	(53.98)	(165.10)	(762.00)
X68	2	12.25	3.56	6.25	3.00	8.56	88.00
	(53)	(311.15)	(90.49)	(158.75)	(76.20)	(217.49)	(1442.06)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). * Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

X Form 7 Aluminum Conduit Bodies with Covers

	Hub		Dime	ensions in.	(mm)*		Vol. Cap.
Cat. No.	Size in. (mm)*	A	В	C	D	E	(cu.in./ cu.cm)
X17SA	1/2	5.60	1.80	3.05	0.95	3.20	6.00
	(16)	(142.24)	(45.72)	(77.47)	(24.13)	(81.28)	(98.32)
X27SA	3/4	6.20	2.00	3.30	1.15	3.80	9.10
	(21)	(157.48)	(50.80)	(83.82)	(29.21)	(96.52)	(149.12)
X37SA	1 (27)	7.35 (186.69)	2.30 (58.42)	3.80 (96.52)	1.35 (34.29)	4.55 (115.57)	16.90 (276.94)
X47SA	1-1/4	7.30	2.30	3.85	1.80	5.00	19.30
	(35)	(185.42)	(58.42)	(97.79)	(45.72)	(127.00)	(316.27)
X57SA	1-1/2	8.60	2.60	5.05	2.05	5.45	27.50
	(41)	(218.44)	(66.04)	(128.27)	(52.07)	(138.43)	(450.64)
X67SA	2	9.50	3.20	5.45	2.45	6.40	52.80
	(53)	(241.30)	(81.28)	(138.43)	(62.23)	(162.56)	(865.24)



Unique Sealing Ring and Groove Design for Optimum Performance!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat and Stainless Steel Hubs

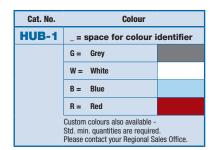
- Captive sealing ring won't buckle or slip during installation and provides a complete 360° seal — even when conduit isn't perpendicular to the enclosure
- Hexagonal/splined body and locknut enables fast and easy installation
- Insulated throat molded from 105°C-rated thermoplastic, UL94V0 flammability rated
- Sharper and deeper teeth provide a more penetrating bite for improved bonding to the enclosure
- Zinc or copper-free aluminum with a nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils)
 PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect your connections

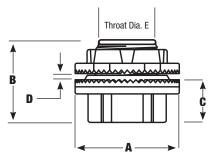


PVC-Coated Zinc Grounded Hub



HUB1-1/4-G PVC-Coated Zinc Hub





Knockout Hubs

PVC-Coated	PVC-Coated	PVC-Coated			Dime	nsions (Uncoated	l Hub)	
Zinc Hub Cat. No.	Aluminum Hub Cat. No.	Zinc Grounded Hub Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	A (Overall Dia.)	В	C	D (Max. Panel Thickness)	E (Throat Dia.)
HUB1/2	HUB1/2SA	STG1	1/2 (16)	1.44 (36.58)	1.56 (39.62)	0.88 (22.35)	0.19 (4.83)	0.59 (14.99)
HUB3/4	HUB3/4SA	STG2	3/4 (21)	1.44 (36.58)	1.59 (40.39)	0.91 (23.11)	0.19 (4.83)	0.78 (19.81)
HUB1	HUB1SA	STG3	1 (27)	2.00 (50.80)	1.81 (45.97)	1.06 (26.92)	0.25 (6.35)	1.00 (25.40)
HUB1-1/4	HUB1-1/4SA	STG4	1-1/4 (35)	2.38 (60.45)	1.88 (47.75)	1.06 (26.92)	0.25 (6.35)	1.31 (6.35)
HUB1-1/2	HUB1-1/2SA	STG5	1-1/2 (41)	2.75 (69.85)	1.88 (47.75)	1.06 (26.92)	0.25 (6.35)	1.53 (38.86)
HUB2	HUB2SA	STG6	2 (53)	3.25 (82.55)	1.94 (49.28)	1.16 (29.46)	0.25 (6.35)	1.97 (50.04)
HUB2-1/2	HUB2-1/2SA	STG7	2-1/2 (63)	3.75 (95.25)	2.56 (65.02)	1.56 (39.62)	0.25 (6.35)	2.41 (61.21)
HUB3	HUB3SA	STG8	3 (78)	4.38 (111.25)	2.44 (61.98)	1.59 (40.39)	0.25 (6.35)	2.97 (75.44)
HUB3-1/2	HUB3-1/2SA	STG9	3-1/2 (91)	5.00 (127.00)	2.72 (69.09)	1.63 (41.40)	0.25 (6.35)	3.41 (86.61)
HUB4	HUB4SA	STG10	4 (103)	5.50 (139.70)	2.72 (69.09)	1.63 (41.40)	0.25 (6.35)	3.88 (98.55)
HUB5	HUB5SA	STG11	5 (129)	6.88 (174.75)	3.03 (76.96)	1.94 (49.28)	0.25 (6.35)	4.94 (125.48)
HUB6	HUB6SA	STG12	6 (155)	7.69 (195.33)	3.16 (80.26)	2.00 (50.80)	0.31 (7.87)	6.00 (152.40)



In Bulkhead and Through-Bulkhead Styles!





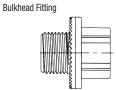


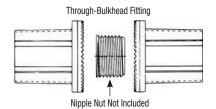
STTB2-G **Bulkhead Fitting**

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Bulkhead Fittings

- Zinc body and locknut with thermoplastic insulating throat and nitrile sealing ring
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect your connections

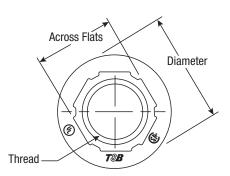








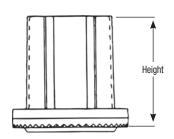
STTTB2-G Through-Bulkhead Fitting



*		^
	NPT THREAD	À
		*
	NPSL THREAD	 B

Bulkhead Fitting Cat. No.	Through- Bulkhead Fitting Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Thread	Height in. (mm)	Dia. in. (mm)	Across Flats in. (mm)	"A" in. (mm)	"B" in. (mm)
STTB1	STTTB1	1/2 (16)	1/2—14 —	1.41 (35.72)	1.44 (36.51)	1.00 (25.40)	0.75 (19.05)	0.50 (12.70)
STTB2	STTTB2	3/4 (21)	3/4—14 —	1.47 (37.31)	1.69 (42.86)	1.25 (31.75)	0.78 (19.84)	0.53 (13.49)
STTB3	STTTB3	1 (27)	1 — 11-1/2	1.69 (42.86)	2.00 (50.80)	1.53 (38.89)	0.91 (23.02)	0.59 (15.08)
STTB4	STTTB4	1-1/4 (35)	1-1/4 — 11-1/2	1.78 (45.24)	2.38 (60.33)	1.84 (46.83)	0.91 (23.02)	0.66 (16.67)
STTB5	STTTB5	1-1/2 (41)	1-1/2 — 11-1/2	1.81 (46.04)	2.75 (69.85)	1.13 (28.58)	0.91 (23.02)	0.66 (16.67)
STTB6	STTTB6	2 (53)	2 — 11-1/2	1.84 (46.83)	3.25 (82.55)	2.63 (66.68)	0.94 (23.81)	0.66 (16.67)
STTB7	_	2-1/2 (63)	2-1/2 — 8 —	2.28 (57.94)	3.75 (95.25)	3.13 (79.38)	1.22 (30.96)	0.88 (22.23)
STTB8	_	3 (78)	3 — 8	2.56 (65.09)	4.38 (111.13)	3.78 (96.04)	1.19 (30.16)	0.91 (23.02)
STTB9	_	3-1/2 (91)	3-1/2 — 8	2.56 (65.09)	5.00 (127.00)	4.28 (108.74)	1.38 (34.93)	0.88 (22.23)
STTB10	_	4 (103)	4 — 8	2.56 (65.09)	5.50 (139.70)	4.84 (123.03)	1.38 (34.93)	0.88 (22.23)
STTB11	_	5 (129)	5—8 —	2.72 (69.06)	6.63 (168.28)	5.91 (150.02)	1.47 (37.31)	0.88 (22.23)
STTB12	_	6 (155)	6-8	3.00 (76.20)	7.69 (195.26)	7.03 (178.58)	1.50 (38.10)	0.97 (24.61)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). Dimensions shown are for uncoated fittings.



Cat. No.	Colour	
STTB1-	_ = space for colour i	dentifier
	G = Grey	
	W = White	
	B = Blue	
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa	







The Ultimate Liquidtight Solution for Corrosive Environments!

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Liquidtight Conduit Connectors

- · Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves are designated to protect the connection
- Ocal[™] uses only genuine T&B[®] liquidtight fittings to ensure quality installations

PVC-Coated Steel Straight Cat. No.	PVC-Coated Aluminum Straight Cat. No.	PVC-Coated Steel 45° Cat. No.	PVC-Coated Steel 90° Cat. No.	PVC-Coated Aluminum 90° Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
ST3/8	ST3/8SA	ST3/845	ST3/890	ST3/890SA	3/8 (10)
ST1/2	ST1/2SA	ST1/245	ST1/290	ST1/290SA	1/2 (16)
ST3/4	ST3/4SA	ST3/445	ST3/490	ST3/490SA	3/4 (21)
ST1	ST1SA	ST145	ST190	ST190SA	1 (27)
ST1-1/4	ST1-1/4SA	ST1-1/445	ST1-1/490	ST1-1/490SA	1-1/4 (35)
ST1-1/2	ST1-1/2SA	ST1-1/245	ST1-1/290	ST1-1/290SA	1-1/2 (41)
ST2	ST2SA	ST245	ST290	ST290SA	2 (53)
ST2-1/2	ST2-1/2SA	ST2-1/245	ST2-1/290	ST2-1/290SA	2-1/2 (63)
ST3	ST3SA	ST345	ST390	ST390SA	3 (78)
ST4	ST4SA	ST445	ST490	ST490SA	4 (103)



Cat. No.	Material		Co	lour
ST3/4-			space ur iden	
	Blank = Steel/Iron	G =	Grey	
	SA = Aluminum	W =	White	
		B =	Blue	
		R =	Red	
		min. qu	antities ar	lso available - Std. e required. Please onal Sales Office.



No Disassembly Required









- Slide the fitting onto the conduit until it stops at the internal sliding bushing. Tighten and you're ready. No parts to reassemble!
- With a wrench, tighten the gland nut to create a raintight seal around the conduit
- Thread the next length of conduit into the other end of the fitting and tighten. You're done!

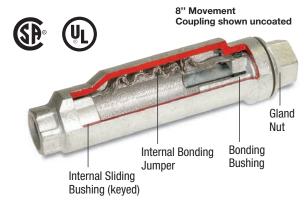
Ocal[™] PVC-Coated XJG Rigid Conduit Expansion Couplings

When you install a rigid expansion coupling in a long conduit run, you normally need three hands, two strong backs and lots of patience. Now you can relax.

With the no-hassle XJG Rigid Conduit Expansion Coupling, installation's just a few turns and you're done.

The XJG Rigid Conduit Expansion Coupling features innovations that provide convenience to the installer, saving time and money on the job. No disassembly is needed during installation, requiring fewer tools and less opportunity for lost pieces. It also features a true internal bonding jumper, eliminating the need for external jumpers, so there are fewer parts to buy and install.

If you need a fitting that can give and take without a lot of hassle, reach for the XJG Rigid Conduit Expansion Coupling. It's the latest breakthrough in the industry's leading line of conduit fittings.



Coupling shown uncoated

Innovative Design Makes Installations Easier.

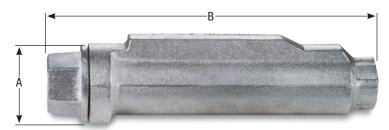
- No disassembly necessary to install
- Fast, simple and requires fewer steps
- True internal bonding jumper no external grounding strap required
- Tamper-proof internal jumper protected from the environment
- Exceed code requirements for long conduit runs to permit linear movement
- Double coated with a nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane, on both the interior and exterior, before PVC coating is applied
- A minimum of 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC Coating is borded to the exterior
- Pressure sealing sleeve to seal the connection







Ocal™ PVC-Coated XJG Rigid Conduit Expansion Couplings (cont'd)



Coupling shown uncoated



Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Movement in. (mm)	A Diameter in. (mm)	B Length in. (mm)	C Height in. (mm)
XJG24	3/4	4.00	2.43	10.00	2.75
	(21)	(101.60)	(61.72)	(254.00)	(69.85)
XJG28	3/4	8.00	2.43	14.00	2.75
	(21)	(203.20)	(61.72)	(355.60)	(69.85)
XJG34- _	1	4.00	2.67	10.00	2.99
	(27)	(101.60)	(67.82)	(254.00)	(75.95)
XJG38	1	8.00	2.67	14.00	2.99
	(27)	(203.20)	(67.82)	(355.60)	(75.95)
XJG44	1-1/4	4.00	3.36	10.56	3.68
	(35)	(101.60)	(85.34)	(268.22)	(93.47)
XJG48	1-1/4	8.00	3.36	14.56	3.68
	(35)	(203.20)	(85.34)	(369.82)	(93.47)
XJG54	1-1/2	4.00	3.36	10.56	3.68
	(41)	(101.60)	(85.34)	(268.22)	(93.47)
XJG58	1-1/2	8.00	3.36	14.56	3.68
	(41)	(203.20)	(85.34)	(369.82)	(93.47)
XJG64	2	4.00	3.86	11.25	4.18
	(53)	(101.60)	(98.04)	(285.75)	(106.17)
XJG68	2	8.00	3.86	15.25	4.18
	(53)	(203.20)	(98.04)	(387.35)	(106.17)
XJG74	2-1/2	4.00	4.96	12.12	5.25
	(63)	(101.60)	(125.98)	(307.85)	(133.35)
XJG78	2-1/2	8.00	4.96	16.12	5.25
	(63)	(203.20)	(125.98)	(409.45)	(133.35)
XJG84	3	4.00	4.96	12.12	5.25
	(78)	(101.60)	(125.98)	(307.85)	(133.35)
XJG88	3	8.00	4.96	16.12	5.25
	(78)	(203.20)	(125.98)	(409.45)	(133.35)
XJG94	3-1/2	4.00	6.37	12.87	6.75
	(91)	(101.60)	(161.80)	(326.90)	(171.45)
XJG98	3-1/2	8.00	6.37	16.87	6.75
	(91)	(203.20)	(161.80)	(428.50)	(171.45)
XJG104	4	4.00	6.37	12.87	6.75
	(103)	(101.60)	(161.80)	(326.90)	(171.45)
XJG108	4	8.00	6.37	16.87	6.75
	(103)	(203.20)	(161.80)	(428.50)	(171.45)
XJG1208	5	8.00	7.99	18.87	8.56
	(129)	(203.20)	(161.80)	(479.30)	(217.42)





Standard Materials / Finish

Body / Finish

Ductiles iron with nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC exterior coating Tinned copper braid

Internal Bonding Jumper

Cat. No.		Colour	
XJG24-	_= \$	space for colour i	dentifier
	G =	Grey	
	W =	White	
	B =	Blue	
	R =	Red	
	Std. mir	colours also available -	





Variety of Styles Offers Versatility!



Feed-Thru Cat. No.

Dead End

Single Gang

Cat. No.

Hub Right Cat. No.

Hub Left

Cat. No.

Style

Install these boxes in conduit systems to accommodate wiring devices, act as pull boxes for conductors, provide openings to make splices and taps and provide access to conductors for maintenance and

Cast class 3

FSCC2-G

- Coated with blue urethai exterior befo
- Nominal 0.0 bonded to e
- PVC coating of blue, whi
- Pressure se connections

provide access to conductors for d future system changes.	FS1	FSC1	FSR1	FSL1	Shallow	1/2 (16)
30 grey iron alloy boxes	FS2	FSC2	FSR2	FSL2	Shallow	3/4 (21)
th a nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) ane on both the interior and	FS3	FSC3	_	_	Shallow	1 (27)
efore PVC coating is applied	FD1	FDC1	FDR1	FDL1	Deep	1/2 (16)
.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating exterior	FD2	FDC2	FDR2	FDL2	Deep	3/4 (21)
ng available in your choice	FD3-	FDC3	_	_	Deep	1 (27)
nite or grey sealing sleeves protect	_	FSCC2	_	_	Shallow	3/4 (21)
ns with conduit	_	FDCC2	_	_	Deep	3/4 (21)
	FSS2	_	_	_	Shallow	3/4 (21)
	FDD2	_	_	_	Deep	3/4 (21)
	Double Gang					
	FS22	_	_	_	Shallow	3/4 (21)
Colour	FD22	_	_	_	Deep	3/4 (21)
space for colour identifier	FSS222	_	_	_	Shallow	3/4 (21)
= Grey	FDS222-	_	_	_	Deep	3/4
= White	T DOLLL				Боор	(21)
= Blue pm colours also available -	_	FSC222	_	_	Shallow	3/4 (21)
om colours also available - min. quantities are required. se contact your Regional Sales Office.	_	FDC222	_	_	Deep	3/4 (21)
	Metric size designat	or (ANSI C80.1-1994).				

Cat. No.	Colour	
FS1-	_ = space for colour i	dentifier
	G = Grey	
	W = White	
	B = Blue	
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa	

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Pipe Size

in. (mm)



Designed for Use with Ocal™ FS and FD Series Boxes

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat FS and FD Series Covers











DS23-G

Cat. No.

DS23-

DS21G-

DS32G-

DS100G-

CFSDR-

CFSHG-CFSRG-

CFSTF-**Double Gang**

S1002G-

S322G-

S232-

S232GFI-

2CFST-

Single Gang

CWPDR-FS-

Single Gang

DS21G-G

Description

Duplex Receptacle Cover — Box Mount — Horizontal

Duplex Receptacle Cover — Box Mount — Vertical

GFCI Receptacle Cover — Box Mount — Horizontal

Front Lever Switch Cover — Box Mount — NEMA 4

Double Gang — NEMA 3R Raintight when used with appropriate OcalTM boxes

GFCI Receptacle Cover — Box Mount — Vertical

Duplex Receptacle Cover

Toggle Switch Cover

Blank Cover

Blank Cover

Contact your Regional Sales Office for more information

2 Toggle Switch Cover

2 Duplex Receptacle Cover

2 Plunger-Style Switch Cover

PVC-coated covers in other styles and materials are available upon request.

2 GFCI Receptacle Cover

Round Flush Receptacle Cover

DS32G-G

Material

Steel

Iron

Iron

Aluminum

Aluminum

Aluminum

Aluminum

Aluminum

Aluminum

Stamped Steel

Iron

Iron

Steel

Aluminum

CFSTF-G





NEMA 3R Raintight when used with appropriate OcalTM boxes





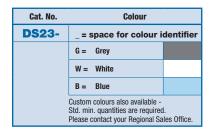
CWPDR-FS-G





S1002G-G

S322G-G







S232GFI-G

S232-G

Thomas & Betts

A Member of the ABB Group





Make 90° Bends While Allowing Straight Pulls!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Pulling Elbows



LBD and LBH bodies are installed at 90° bends in rigid conduit to act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of insulation and to make 90° bends in conduit system while allowing straight wire pulls in either direction.

- Choose LBD Series for ordinary locations and LBH Series for hazardous locations
- Coated with a nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils)
 blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves seal connections

Cat. No.	Colour	
LBD1100-	_ = space for colour i	dentifier
	G = Grey	
	W = White	
	B = Blue	
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa	

Ordinary LBD Series Cat. No.	Hazardous LBH Series Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
LBD1100	LBH10	1/2 (16)
LBD2200	LBH20	3/4 (21)
LBD3300	LBH30	1 (27)
LBD4400	LBH40	1-1/4 (35)
LBD5500	LBH50	1-1/2 (41)
LBD6600	LBH60	2 (53)
LBD7700	LBH70	2-1/2 (63)
LBD8800	LBH80	3 (78)
LBD9900	LBH90	3-1/2 (91)
LBD10900	LBH100	4 (103)
LBD012	_	5 (129)
LBD014	_	6 (155)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

BC3-G Mogul





Cat. No.	Colour			
ВСЗ-	_ = space for colour identifier			
	G = Grey			
	W = White			
	B = Blue			
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa			

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Mogul Fittings

Install mogul fittings in conduit systems to act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of installation, to provide the longer openings needed when pulling large conductors, to prevent sharp bends and kinks in large conductors or to provide more splicing space.

- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections



BG48-G Replacement Cover

N	Mogul Fitting with Cover and Gasket			Replacement	Pipe Size
BC Cat. No.	BLB Cat. No.	BUB Cat. No.	BT Cat. No.	Cover BG Cat. No.	in. (mm)
3C3	BLB3	BUB3	BT3	BG48	1 (27)
BC4	BLB4	BUB4	BT4	BG48	1-1/4 (35)
BC5	BLB5	BUB5	BT5	BG68	1-1/2 (41)
BC6	BLB6	BUB6	BT6	BG68	2 (53)
BC7	BLB7	BUB7	BT7	BG88	2-1/2 (63)
BC8	BLB8	BUB8	BT8	BG88	3 (78)
BC9	BLB9	BUB9	BT9	BG98	3-1/2 (91)
BC10	BLB10	BUB10	BT10	BG98	4 (103)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



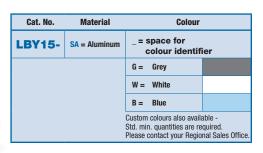
Make 90° Bends in Limited Space!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Service Entrance Elbows

LBY Series elbows are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to make 90° bends where space is limited, to act as pull outlets and to provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes.

- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

Ordinary LBD Series Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	
BY15	1/2 (16)	
3Y25	3/4 (21)	
BY35	1 (27)	
3Y45	1-1/4 (35)	
BY55	1-1/2 (41)	
ric size designator (ANSI	. ,	



LBY25-G

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

LBY15-

LBY25-

LBY35-

LBY45-

LBY55-

End or Change Directions in Conduit Runs

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Malleable Elbows

EL Series elbows are installed at the end of conduit runs, in a box or a fitting hub to change direction in threaded rigid conduit run by 45° or 90°, or when terminating at a box or fitting.

- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

90°	90°	90°	45°	Dina Cira
Male Cat. No.	Female Cat. No.	Male-Female Cat. No.	Female Cat. No	Pipe Size in. (mm)
EL195	EL19	EL196	EL1	1/2 (16)
EL295	EL29	EL296	EL2	3/4 (21)
EL395	EL39	EL396	EL3	1 (27)
_	EL49	EL496	EL4	1-1/4 (35)
_	EL59	_	EL5	1-1/2 (41)
_	EL69	_	EL6	2 (53)
_	EL79	_	EL7	2-1/2 (63)
_	_	_	EL8	3 (78)
_	_	_	EL9	3-1/2 (91)
_	_	_	EL10	4 (103)



www.tnb.ca





Cat. No.	Material	Colour		ur
EL195-	SA = Aluminum	_ = space for colour identifier		ntifier
		G =	Grey	
		W =	White	
		B =	Blue	
Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.				







ERICSON3/4-G unassembled

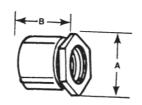


Erickson® coupling before coating

Join Two Conduit Runs When Neither Can Rotate!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Threaded Erickson® 3-Piece Couplings

- Malleable iron and steel or copper-free aluminum
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- · Free fitting threads ensure easy assembly
- Provide rigid in-line coupling with high-quality grounding won't loosen under vibration
- Suitable for concrete-tight applications



Steel/ Malleable Iron	Copper Free Aluminum	Pipe Size in. (mm)	2	Dimensions in. (mm)		
Cat. No.	Cat. No.	()	Α	В		
ERICSON1/2	ERICSON1/2SA	1/2 (16)	1.47 (37.34)	1.25 (31.75)		
ERICSON3/4	ERICSON3/4SA	3/4 (21)	1.56 (39.62)	1.41 (35.81)		
ERICSON1	ERICSON1SA	1 (27)	1.91 (48.51)	1.63 (41.40)		
ERICSON1-1/4	ERICSON1-1/4SA	1-1/4 (35)	2.38 (60.45)	1.81 (45.97)		
ERICSON1-1/2	ERICSON1-1/2SA	1-1/2 (41)	2.63 (66.80)	1.97 (50.04)		
ERICSON2	ERICSON2SA	2 (53)	3.22 (81.79)	2.22 (56.39)		
ERICSON2-1/2	ERICSON2-1/2SA	2-1/2 (63)	3.97 (100.84)	2.69 (68.33)		
ERICSON3	ERICSON3SA	3 (78)	4.44 (112.78)	2.91 (73.91)		
ERICSON3-1/2	ERICSON3-1/2SA	3-1/2 (91)	5.00 (127.00)	3.00 (76.20)		
ERICSON4	ERICSON4SA	4 (103)	5.50 (139.70)	3.19 (81.03)		
ERICSON5	ERICSON5SA	5 (129)	6.78 (172.21)	3.75 (95.25)		
ERICSON6	ERICSON6SA	6 (155)	8.00 (203.20)	4.03 (102.36)		

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Standard Materials / Finish

Cat. No. ERICSON

Bushing & Case Malleable iron
Ring. Steel and malleable iron

Finish Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane interior

and exterior coating with nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC exterior coating

Cat. No. ERICSON_SA

Bushing & Case Copper-free aluminum
Ring. Copper-free aluminum

Finish Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane interior

and exterior coating with nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC exterior coating

C	at. No.	Size	Material	Colour	
ERI	CSON	1/2		_ = space for colour iden	tifier
			Blank = Steel	G = Grey	
			SA = Aluminum	W = White	
	Catalogue No. Example: ERICSON2SA-B is 2 in. aluminum Erickson® coupling coated in blue PVC.		B = Blue		
			Custom colours also available - Std. mi required. Please contact your Regional		





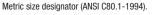
Easily Join Two Different Sizes of Conduit!

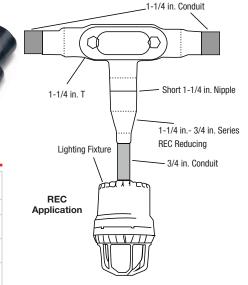
OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Reducing Couplings

- Integral bushings in both ends prevent damage to wires
- Funnel-shaped interior guides wires from large to small conduit, making them easier to pull
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)			
	Α	В		
REC21	3/4 (21)	1/2 (16)		
REC31	1 (27)	1/2 (16)		
REC32	1 (27)	3/4 (21)		
REC42	1-1/4 (35)	3/4 (21)		
REC43	1-1/4 (35)	1 (27)		
REC52	1-1/2 (41)	3/4 (21)		
REC53	1-1/2 (41)	1 (27)		
REC54	1-1/2 (41)	1-1/4 (35)		
REC602	2 (53)	3/4 (21)		

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)		
	Α	В	
REC603	2 (53)	1 (27)	
REC604	2 (53)	1-1/4 (35)	
REC605	2 (53)	1-1/2 (41)	
REC75	2-1/2 (63)	1-1/2 (41)	
REC86	3 (78)	2 (53)	
REC97	3-1/2 (91)	2-1/2 (63)	
REC108	4 (103)	3 (78)	
REC01210	5 (129)	4 (103)	





Cat. No.	Material		Colo	ur
REC21-	SA = Aluminum		space for colour ide	
		G =	Grey	
		W =	White	
		B =	Blue	
Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.				

RE32-G

Reduce a Conduit Hub to a Smaller Size

OCAL-BLUE™ Urethane-Coated Reducing Bushings

Cat.	Pipe Size in. (mm)			
No.	A - Male	B - Female		
RE21-G	3/4 (21)	1/2 (16)		
RE31-G	1 (27)	1/2 (16)		
RE32-G	1 (27)	3/4 (21)		
RE41-G	1-1/4 (35)	1/2 (16)		
RE42-G	1-1/4 (35)	3/4 (21)		
RE43-G	1-1/4 (35)	1 (27)		
RE51-G	1-1/2 (41)	1/2 (16)		
RE52-G	1-1/2 (41)	3/4 (21)		

Cat.	Pipe Size in. (mm)			
No.	A - Male	B - Female		
RE53-G	1-1/2 (41)	1 (27)		
RE54-G	1-1/2 (41)	1-1/4 (35)		
RE61-G	2 (53)	1/2 (16)		
RE62-G	2 (53)	3/4 (21)		
RE63-G	2 (53)	1 (27)		
RE64-G	2 (53)	1-1/4 (35)		
RE65-G	2 (53)	1-1/2 (41)		
RE73-G	2-1/2 (63)	1 (27)		

Cat.	Pipe Size in. (mm)			
No.	A - Male	B - Female		
RE74-G	2-1/2	1-1/4		
nE/4-u	(63)	(35)		
RE75-G	2-1/2	1-1/2		
nE/3-U	(63)	(41)		
RE76-G	2-1/2	2		
	(63)	(53)		
RE83-G	3	1		
nEo3-u	(78)	(27)		
RE84-G	3	1-1/4		
nE04-u	(78)	(35)		
RE85-G	3	1-1/2		
neoo-u	(78)	(41)		
RE86-G	3	2		
neou-u	(78)	(53)		
RE87-G	3	2-1/2		
nEo/-u	(78)	(63)		

Cat.	Pipe Size in. (mm)			
No.	A - Male	B - Female		
RE96-G	3-1/2	2		
KE90-u	(91)	(53)		
RE97-G	3-1/2	2-1/2		
	(91)	(63)		
DE00 0	3-1/2	3		
RE98-G	(91)	(78)		
DE400 0	4	2		
RE106-G	(103)	(53)		
DE407 C	4	2-1/2		
RE107-G	(103)	(63)		
DE400 C	4	3		
RE108-G	(103)	(78)		

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



Also available in Aluminum (SA).





Provide Access to Wiring, Directional Changes in Conduit and More!

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat GUA Series Conduit Boxes

GUA series conduit boxes are installed in hazardous areas to protect conductors, act as pull and splice boxes, provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes, act as mounting outlets for fixtures (with proper covers) or change conduit direction.

- Grade 60-45-10 ductile iron bodies and cast aluminum covers (iron covers also available)
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior and nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- All hubs have minimum 5 full threads, integral bushing and pressure-sealing sleeves
- All units furnished with internal grounding screw and ship complete with aluminum cover with 0-ring gasket (covers also sold separately for replacement purposes)
- Explosion-proof, dust-ignition proof, raintight and suitable for use in the following environments:[†]
 - Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C and D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
 - Class III, Divisions 1 & 2
 - NEMA 3, 4, 7 CD and 9 EFG



GUAB



Listings / Certifications[†]

(when used with gasketed covers)

UL514A Wet Locations

UL886



Cat. No.				Aluminum	Iron	Pipe Size	Cover Opening	
GUA	GUAC	GUAT	GUAX	GUAB	Cover Only	Cover Only	in. (mm)	in. (mm)
GUA14	GUAC14	GUAT14	GUAX14	GUAB14	GUA04	GUA04WOD	1/2 (16)	2.00 (50.80)
GUA24	GUAC24	GUAT24	GUAX24	GUAB24	GUA04	GUA04WOD	3/4 (21)	2.00 (50.80)
GUA16	GUAC16	GUAT16	GUAX16	GUAB16	GUA06	GUA06WOD	1/2 (16)	3.00 (76.20)
GUA26	GUAC26	GUAT26	GUAX26	GUAB26	GUA06	GUA06WOD	3/4 (21)	3.00 (76.20)
GUA36	GUAC36	GUAT36	GUAX36	GUAB36	GUA06	GUA06WOD	1 (27)	3.00 (76.20)
_	_	GUAT37	GUAX37	_	GUA07	GUA07WOD	1 (27)	3.63 (92.20)
GUA47	GUAC47	GUAT47	GUAX47	GUAB47	GUA07	GUA07WOD	1-1/4 (35)	3.63 (92.20)
_	GUAC49	GUAT49	GUAX49	_	GUA09	GUA09WOD	1-1/4 (35)	5.00 (127.00)
GUA59	GUAC59	GUAT59	GUAX59	GUAB59	GUA09	GUA09WOD	1-1/2 (41)	5.00 (127.00)
_	GUAC69	GUAT69	GUAX69	GUAB69	GUA09	GUA09WOD	2 (53)	5.00 (127.00)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994). † Ratings prior to PVC coating.







OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat GUA Series Conduit Boxes (cont'd)





GUAL



Cat. No.	Material	Colour		ır
GUA14-	SA = Aluminum	_ = space for colour identifier		
		G =	Grey	
		W =	White	
		B =	Blue	
		R =	Red	
Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.				





GUAW

Cat. No.			Aluminum	Iron	Pipe Size	Cover Opening		
GUAD	GUAL	GUAM	GUAN	GUAW	Cover Only	Cover Only	in. (mm)	in. (mm)
GUAD14	GUAL14	GUAM14	GUAN14	GUAW14	GUA04- _	GUA04WOD	1/2 (16)	2.00 (50.80)
GUAD24	GUAL24	GUAM24	GUAN24	GUAW24	GUA04- _	GUA04W0D	3/4 (21)	2.00 (50.80)
GUAD16	GUAL16	GUAM16	GUAN16	GUAW16	GUA06	GUA06WOD	1/2 (16)	3.00 (76.20)
GUAD26	GUAL26	GUAM26	GUAN26	GUAW26	GUA06	GUA06WOD	3/4 (21)	3.00 (76.20)
GUAD36	GUAL36	GUAM36	GUAN36	_	GUA06- _	GUA06WOD	1 (27)	3.00 (76.20)
_	GUAL47	GUAM47	GUAN47	_	GUA07	GUA07W0D	1-1/4 (35)	3.63 (92.20)
GUAD49	GUAL49	_	_	_	GUA09	GUA09WOD	1-1/4 (35)	5.00 (127.00)
_	GUAL59	_	GUAN59	_	GUA09	GUA09WOD	1-1/2 (41)	5.00 (127.00)
_	GUAL69	GUAM69	GUAN69	_	GUA09	GUA09WOD	2 (53)	5.00 (127.00)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).











Junction Boxes for Branch Conduits in Hazardous Locations

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat External Hubs with Covers and Installed Green Ground Screw

- Accessible wiring chamber provides a convenient location to maintain or change a system, pull conductors and make splices
- Unique mounting pads and rugged protective housing ideal for installation of OEM devices or instruments
- Die-cast copper-free aluminum alloy A360 construction with precision cast and machined surfaces
- Precision NPT threaded hubs for trouble-free field installation
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior and nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Explosion-proof, dust-ignition proof, raintight and suitable for use in the following environments:^{††}
 - Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C and D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
 - Class III, Divisions 1 & 2
 - NEMA 3, 4, 7 CD and 9 EFG (NEMA 4 rated when ordered with 0-ring installed)





Cat. No.							
Through-Feed W/Surf. Cover GAC	Dead End W/Surf. Cover GAE	L-Style W/Surf. Cover GAL	LB-Style W/Surf. Cover GALB	T-Style W/Surf. Cover GAT	Surface Cover Only GAS	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Cover Opening in. (mm)
GAC-1 †	GAE-1 †	GAL-1 †	GALB-1†	GAT-1 †	GAS-123 •	1/2 (16)	3.69 (93.73)
GAC-2 †	GAE-2 †	GAL-2 †	GALB-2 †	GAT-2 †	GAS-123 •	3/4 (21)	3.69 (93.73)
GAC-3 †•	GAE-3 †•	GAL-3 †•	GALB-3 †	GAT-3 †	GAS-123 •	1 (27)	3.69 (93.73)
GAC-4 †•	_	GAL-4 †•	GALB-4 †	GAT-4 †	GAS-4 •	1-1/4 (35)	3.91 (99.31)
GAC-5 †•	_	GAL-5 †•	GALB-5 †•	GAT-5 †	GAS-56 •	1-1/2 (41)	5.19 (131.83)
GAC-6 †•	_	GAL-6 †•	GALB-6 †•	GAT-6 †	GAS-56 •	2 (53)	5.19 (131.83)

[†] Suffix -OR: 0-ring available for NEMA 4 rating. Consult your Regional Sales Office for lead time and price. • Made-to-order item. Consult factory for lead time and minimum quantities.

^{††} Ratings prior to PVC coating. Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).





OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat External Hubs with Covers and Installed Green Ground Screw (cont'd)







GAJU (shown uncoated)







GAJ (shown uncoated)



GAD

Cat. No.	Colour				
GAC1-	_ = space for colour identifier				
	G = Grey				
	W = White				
	B = Blue				
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa				

	Cat. No.						
X-Style W/Surf. Cover GAX	X-Style W/Flange & Surf. Cover GAFX	U-Style Surface W/Canopy Cover GAJU	Surface Cover Only GAS	Dome Cover Only (Class I, Gr. D) GAD	Canopy Cover Only GAJ	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Cover Opening in. (mm)
GAX-1 †	GAFX-1 †	GAJU-1 •	GALB-1 †	GAD-123 •	GAJ-123•	1/2 (16)	3.69 (93.73)
GAX-2 †	GAFX-2 †	GAJU-2 •	GALB-2 †	GAD-123 •	GAJ-123•	3/4 (21)	3.69 (93.73)
GAX-3 †•	GAFX-3 †	GAJU-3	GALB-3 †	GAD-123 •	GAJ-123•	1 (27)	3.69 (93.73)
GAX-4 †•	_	_	GALB-4 †	_	GAJ-4•	1-1/4 (35)	3.91 (99.31)
GAX-5 †•	_	GAJU-5 •	GALB-5 †•	_	GAJ-56•	1-1/2 (41)	5.19 (131.83)
GAX-6 †•	_	GAJU-6	GALB-6 †•	_	GAJ-56•	2 (53)	5.19 (131.83)

[•] Made-to-order item. Consult your Regional Sales Office for lead time and minimum quantities. † Suffix -OR: 0-ring available for NEMA 4 rating. Consult your Regional Sales Office for lead time and price. Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



Restrict the Passage of gGases, Vapors and Flames at Atmospheric Pressure and Normal Ambient Temperatures

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Sealing Fittings

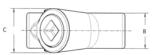
- Sealing fittings restrict the passage of gases, vapors, or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures. They prevent precompression or "pressure pilling" in conduit systems.
- Grey iron alloy body construction coated with nominal 0.002 in.
 (2 mils) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior available in grey, white, blue or custom colours

- Explosion-proof, dust-ignition proof and suitable for use in the following environments:†
- Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C and D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
- Class III, Divisions 1 & 2

EYS Series Sealing Fittings

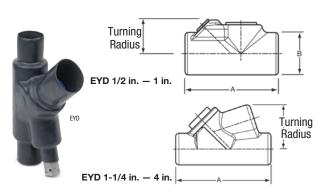






EYS1 — EYS5

EYD Series Drain Sealing Fittings



Female	Male & Female	Pipe Size	Dimer in. (Turning Radius	
Cat. No.	Cat. No.	in. (mm)	A	В	in. (mm)
EYD1	EYD16	1/2 (16)	3.81 (96.77)	1.50 (38.10)	1.75 (44.45)
EYD2	EYD26	3/4 (21)	4.08 (103.63)	1.75 (44.45)	1.98 (50.29)
EYD3	EYD36	1 (27)	4.85 (123.19)	2.19 (55.63)	2.19 (55.63)
EYD4	EYD46	1-1/4 (35)	5.00 (127.00)	2.25 (57.15)	1.80 (45.72)
EYD5	EYD56	1-1/2 (41)	5.44 (138.18)	2.44 (61.98)	2.00 (61.98)
EYD6	EYD66	2 (53)	6.25 (158.75)	3.00 (76.20)	2.32 (58.93)
EYD7	EYD76	2-1/2 (63)	7.50 (190.50)	3.50 (88.90)	2.69 (68.33)
EYD8	EYD86	3 (78)	8.50 (215.90)	4.25 (107.95)	3.15 (80.01)
EYD9	EYD96	3-1/2 (91)	9.19 (233.43)	4.75 (120.65)	3.38 (85.85)
EYD10	EYD106	4 (103)	9.75 (247.65)	5.25 (133.35)	3.64 (92.46)

			_			
Female Cat. No.	Male & Female	Pipe Size in. (mm)	D	Dimensions in. (mm)		
out. No.	Cat. No.	()	Α	В	C	in. (mm)
Vertical 0	nly					
EYS1	EYS16	1/2 (16)	3.31 (84.07)	1.25 (31.75)	1.50 (38.10)	1.66 (42.16)
EYS2	EYS26	3/4 (21)	3.65 (92.71)	1.50 (38.10)	1.75 (44.45)	1.96 (49.78)
EYS3	EYS36	1 (27)	4.25 (107.95)	1.75 (44.45)	2.19 (55.63)	2.40 (60.96)
Vertical o	r Horizontal					
EYS11	EYS116	1/2 (16)	3.63 (92.20)	1.25 (31.75)	_	1.09 (27.69)
EYS21	EYS216	3/4 (21)	3.66 (92.96)	1.50 (38.10)	_	1.25 (31.75)
EYS31	EYS316	1 (27)	4.25 (107.95)	1.75 (44.45)	_	1.59 (40.39)
EYS4	EYS46	1-1/4 (35)	5.00 (127.00)	2.25 (57.15)	_	1.81 (45.97)
EYS5	EYS56	1-1/2 (41)	5.44 (138.18)	2.44 (61.98)	_	2.00 (50.80)
EYS6	EYS66	2 (53)	6.25 (158.75)	3.00 (76.20)	_	2.31 (58.67)
EYS7	EYS76	2-1/2 (63)	7.50 (190.50)	3.50 (88.90)	_	2.56 (65.02)
EYS8	EYS86	3 (78)	8.50 (215.90)	4.25 (107.95)		3.09 (78.49)
EYS9	EYS96	3-1/2 (91)	9.19 (233.43)	4.75 (120.65)	_	3.38 (85.85)
EYS10	EYS106	4 (103)	9.75 (247.65)	5.25 (133.35)		3.53 (89.66)

IMPORTANT: MUST BE USED WITH CHICOTM SEALING COMPOUND AND FIBER SEE PAGE H41. † Ratings prior to PVC coating. EYSX and EYDX are expanded-fill styles. When ordering, add X to part number. For example: EYSX31-G, EYDX31-B. Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Sealing Fittings (cont'd)







with Inspection Cover off

EZS Series Sealing Fittings

Female Cat. No.	Male & Female Cat. No.	in. (mm)
EZS1	EZS16	1/2 (16)
EZS2	EZS26	3/4 (21)
EZS3	EZS36	1 (27)
EZS4	EZS46	1-1/4 (35)
EZS5	EZS56	1-1/2 (41)
EZS6	EZS66	2 (53)
EZS7	EZS76	2-1/2 (63)
EZS8	EZS86	3 (78)

EZD Series Sealing Fittings

Cat. No.	in. (mm)
EZD111	1/2 (16)
EZD211	3/4 (21)
EZD311	1 (27)
EZD411	1-1/4 (35)
EZD511	1-1/2 (41)
EZD611	2 (53)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Cat. No.	Colour				
EYS1-	_ = space for colour i	dentifier			
	G = Grey				
	W = White				
	B = Blue				
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.				

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Ensures Proper Functioning of EYS Sealing Fittings

Chico™ Sealing Compound and Fiber

- Sealing compound mixes with water, pours easily and hardens in 60 — 70 minutes
- Fiber filler mineral wool holds sealing compound in place while it hardens

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat EYS Sealing Fittings require fiber filler and sealing compound to function properly. Use Chico™ X Fiber Filler to form a dam around the sealing fitting's integral bushing, as well as at the end of the conduit and around conductors entering the hub. Chico™ A Sealing Compound expands slightly while hardening and bonds to the inner walls of the sealing fitting.





FIBER-X6

SEAL-A3

Cat. No.	Description
SEAL-A3	ChicoTM A Sealing Compound, 1 lb. net wt./23 cu.in. vol.
FIBER-X6	ChicoTM X Fiber Filler, 8 oz.
SEALKIT-A4	ChicoTM A Sealing Compound, 1 lb. net wt./23 cu.in. vol., with 1 oz. ChicoTM X Fiber Filler

Chico™ is a trademark of Cooper Technologies Company.





Explosion-Proof, Dust-Ignition Proof Three-Piece Couplings

OCAL-BLUE™ Double-Coat Conduit Unions

- Install in threaded thick-wall conduit systems in hazardous areas
- Use UNY male unions to connect conduit to a conduit fitting, junction box or device enclosure
- Use UNF female unions to connect conduit to conduit or to provide means for future modifications to the conduit system
- Nominal 0.002 in. (2 mils) blue urethane on interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040 in. (40 mils) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect your connection
- Explosion-proof, dust-ignition proof and suitable for use in the following environments:[†]
 - Class I, Divisions 1 & 2,
 Groups A, B, C and D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
 - Class III, Divisions 1 & 2



Cat. No.	Material	Colour		
UNF105-		_ = space for colour identific	er	
	SA =	G = Grey		
	Aluminum	W = White		
		B = Blue		
		R = Red		
		Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.		



UNY Male 1/2 - 4 in. (shown uncoated)

UNY Male 5 - 6 in. (shown uncoated)

UNF Female 1/2 - 4 in. (shown uncoated)

UNF Female 5 - 6 in. (shown uncoated)

UNY Male Unions

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Overall Length in. (mm)	Overall Diameter in. (mm)
UNY105	1/2	2.39	1.50
	(16)	(60.71)	(38.10)
UNY205	3/4	2.44	1.81
	(21)	(61.98)	(38.10)
UNY305	1	2.75	2.00
	(27)	(69.85)	(50.80)
UNY405	1-1/4	3.06	2.75
	(35)	(77.72)	(69.85)
UNY505	1-1/2	3.63	3.06
	(41)	(92.20)	(77.72)
UNY605	2	3.50	3.81
	(53)	(88.90)	(96.77)
UNY705	2-1/2	4.81	4.31
	(63)	(122.17)	(109.47)
UNY805	3	5.34	5.06
	(78)	(135.64)	(128.52)
UNY905	3-1/2	5.50	5.69
	(91)	(139.70)	(144.53)
UNY1005	4	5.63	6.19
	(103)	(143.00)	(157.23)
UNY012	5	5.25	8.19
	(129)	(133.35)	(208.03)
UNY014	6	5.38	9.31
	(155)	(136.65)	(236.47)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

UNF Female Unions

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)	Overall Length in. (mm)	Overall Diameter in. (mm)
UNF105	1/2	1.88	1.50
	(16)	(47.75)	(38.10)
UNF205	3/4	2.13	1.81
	(21)	(54.10)	(45.97)
UNF305	1	2.16	2.00
	(27)	(54.86)	(50.80)
UNF405	1-1/4	2.25	2.75
	(35)	(57.15)	(69.85)
UNF505	1-1/2	2.75	3.06
	(41)	(69.85)	(77.72)
UNF605	2	2.50	3.81
	(53)	(63.50)	(96.77)
UNF705	2-1/2	3.50	4.31
	(63)	(88.90)	(109.47)
UNF805	3	4.00	5.06
	(78)	(101.60)	(128.52)
UNF905	3-1/2	4.16	5.69
	(91)	(105.66)	(144.53)
UNF1005	4	4.25	6.19
	(103)	(107.95)	(157.23)
UNF012	5	3.81	8.19
	(129)	(96.77)	(208.03)
UNF014	6	3.81	9.31
	(155)	(96.77)	(236.47)

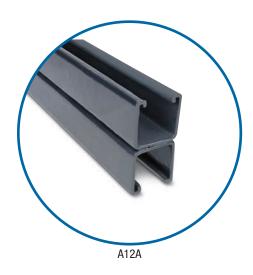
† Ratings prior to PVC coating.



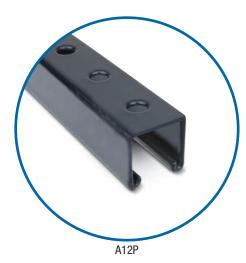


Rugged Steel Channels Protected by Corrosion-Resistant PVC!

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Steel Strut

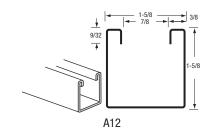


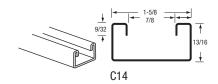






- Nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC coating
- PVC coating available in your choice of blue, white or grey standard colours
- · Custom colours also available on request
- Sold in 10 ft. (3.048 m) lengths with standard length tolerance of \pm 1/8 in. (3.18 mm)
- Choose between standard 15/8 in. (41.28 mm) and shallow 13/16 in. (20.64 mm) depths
- Available in both solid and punched styles
- Available in 316 stainless steel (contact your Regional Sales Office)
- Strut accessories also available PVC Coated (contact your Regional Sales Office)





Cat. No.	Material	Colour		
A12-		_ = space for colour identifier		
	CA Aluminum	G = Grey		
	SA = Aluminum	W = White		
Catalogue No.	. Example:	B = Blue		
		Custom colours also available - Std. mi required. Please contact your Regional		

0-4 N-	Chale	Steel	in. (mm)	
Cat. No.	Style	Gauge (mm)	W x H	
A12	Standard	12 (2.65)	1.63 x 1.63 (41.28 x 41.28)	
A12A	Back to Back	12 (2.65)	1.63 x 3.25 (41.28 x 82.55)	
A12P	Standard Punched	12 (2.65)	1.63 x 1.63 (41.28 x 41.28)	
C14	Shallow	14 (1.89)	1.63 x 0.81 (41.28 x 20.64)	
C14P	Shallow Punched	14 (1.89)	1.63 x 0.81 (41.28 x 20.64)	



Continuously Threaded Rods for Use With Conduit Hangers and Strut to Suspend Overhead Conduit Runs

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Steel Strut



All-Thread Rods

- All-thread steel rods coated with nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC in blue, white or grey; custom colours available on request
- Available in 1/4 in., 3/8 in. or 1/2 in. standard diameters and in 3-, 6- or 10-ft. standard lengths
- Also available uncoated in Type 316 stainless steel

Cat. No. Diameter X Lengh		Colour		
THR3/8X3-		_ =	space for colour iden	tifier
		G =	Grey	
		W =	White	
		B =	Blue	
			colours also available - Std. mi d. Please contact your Regional	

Ocal[™] PVC-Coated Steel All-Thread Rods

Cat. No.	Trade Size in. (mm)	Length ft. (m)
THR1/4X10	1/4 (6.35)	10.00 (3.05)
THR3/8X3	3/8 (9.53)	3.00 (0.91)
THR3/8X6	3/8 (9.53)	6.00 (1.83)
THR3/8X10	3/8 (9.53)	10.00 (3.05)
THR1/2X3	1/2 (12.70)	3.00 (0.91)
THR1/2X6	1/2 (12.70)	6.00 (1.83)
THR1/2X10	1/2 (12.70)	10.00 (3.05)



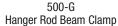


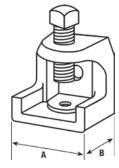
Corrosion-Protected Clamps for Hanging Threaded Rod

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Hanger Rod Beam Clamps

- Malleable iron construction
- Nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC coating in blue, white, grey or custom colours
- 500, 502 and 503 also available uncoated in Type 316 stainless steel;
 add -SS316 to catalogue number to order (for example: 502-SS316)







Cat. No.	Base "A"	Base "B"	Jaw Opening	Tapped Hole	Load Rating‡
	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	in. (mm)	lb. (kg)
500	1	1-1/4	15/16	1/4 - 20	450
	(25.40)	(31.75)	(23.81)	(6.35 - 20)	(204.12)
501	1-1/2	1-5/8	7/8	15/16 - 18	800
	(38.10)	(41.28)	(22.23)	(7.94 - 18)	(362.87)
502	2	2	1	3/8 - 16	1300
	(50.80)	(50.80)	(25.40)	(9.53 - 16)	(589.67)
503	2-5/8	2-1/2	1	1/2 - 13	1300
	(66.68)	(63.50)	(25.40)	(12.70 - 13)	(589.67)
508	2-1/2	2-3/8	2-1/8	1/2 - 13	1700
	(63.50)	(60.33)	(53.98)	(12.70 - 13)	(771.11)

Cat. No.	Colour		
500-	_ = space for colour identifier		
	G = Grey		
	W = White		
	B = Blue		
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.		

Includes Stainless Steel Bolt and Nut for Fast, Easy Installation

Ocal™ PVC-Coated Mini Conduit Hangers

- Nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC coating in blue, white, grey or custom colours
- Rated for loads of up to 500 lb. (226.80 kg) with a safety factor of three

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
MINE1/2	1/2 (16)
MINE3/4	3/4 (21)
MINE1	1 (27)
MINE1-1/4	1-1/4 (35)
MINE1-1/2	1-1/2 (41)

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
MINE2	2 (53)
MINE2-1/2	2-1/2 (63)
MINE3	3 (78)
MINE3-1/2	3-1/2 (91)
MINE4	4 (103)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



Cat. No.	Colour		
MINE1-	_ = space for colour identifier		
	G = Grey		
	W = White		
	B = Blue		
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required Please contact your Regional Sa		





Designed for Easy Attachment of Conduit to Strut!

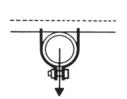


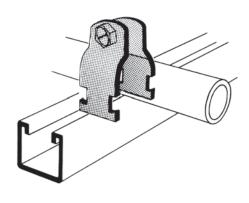
PVC-Coated Pipe Strap

Pipe Straps for Strut

Just twist-insert these pipe straps anywhere you need them along the slot side of a channel. For additional flexibility, you can position the straps as closely as your pipe couplings permit.

- · Combination slot and hex head bolt for flexibility of attachment
- · Captivated square nut on shoulder enables easy one-handed tightening
- Use with either 1-5/8 in. or 1-1/2 in. strut for greater versatility
- · Shipped pre-assembled for easier counting, sorting and handling
- Available with nominal 0.015 in. (15 mils) PVC coating in your choice of blue, white
 or grey standard colours (custom colours also available on request)
- Uncoated pipe straps are available by ordering Series 700 and adding Type 316 stainless steel





Ocal[™] PVC-Coated Strut Pipe Straps

Cat. No.	Pipe Size in. (mm)
SS1/2	1/2 (16)
SS3/4	3/4 (21)
SS1	1 (27)
SS1-1/4	1-1/4 (35)
SS1-1/2	1-1/2 (41)
SS2	2 (53)
SS2-1/2	2-1/2 (63)
SS3	3 (78)
SS3-1/2	3-1/2 (91)
SS4- _	4 (103)
SS5	5 (129)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Cat. No.	Colour	
SS1-	_ = space for colour identifier	
	G = Grey	
	W = White	
	B = Blue	
	Custom colours also available - Std. min. quantities are required. Please contact your Regional Sales Office.	





The Right Tools for the Job!

Thomas & Betts Ocal™ PVC-Coated Conduit is designed to prevent corrosion from striking weak points in conduit systems. But any PVC-coated conduit system is only as good as the installation job. The wrong tools can result in incorrectly installed pipes and fittings or damage to PVC coating, creating those weak points where corrosion starts.

After careful research and evaluation, Thomas & Betts now offers you the very best installation tools available for PVC-coated conduit. These tools are ready for use on PVC-coated conduit right out of the box. What that means to you, the installer, is lower costs — in equipment, in installation time and in time you'd normally have to spend adapting standard tools for use on PVC-coated conduit.



Hassle-Free Installation

- Count on Thomas & Betts to provide a hassle-free way for installers to get the right tools for the job in their hands
 — just another benefit of using Ocal™ products
- For more information on Ocal™ Installation Guidelines, see pages H74 H81.









Make Saddles, Offsets and Conventional Bends

Hand Benders for PVC-Coated Conduit

Cat. No.	Conduit Size (in.)
35220	1/2
35225	3/4
2424A8	1





High-Speed Threading — Up to 25 RPM!

RHINO™ High-Performance **Threading Machine**

- Standard threading machine with built-in pipe cutter, reamer, foot-operated safety switch, 1/2 in. to 2 in. and 2-1/2 in. to 4 in. automatic die heads and precision alloy dies
- Heavy-duty, 115V AC/DC, 50/60 Hz motor develops up to 3hp
- Quiet operation 85dB maximum noise level
- · Easy to maintain and service
- Precision pipe cutter with dual guide for accuracy and control
- COLLINS™ SUPER GRIP R/L chucking system features 4 heavy-duty jaws, specially designed for PVC-coated conduit, at front and rear to automatically grip and center pipe

Cat. No.	Description	
RHINO™ High-Performance Threading Machine		
P00551C	RHINO™ 1/2 in. — 4 in. Threading Machine with Jaws for PVC-Coated Conduit	
R0TH00548	RHINO™ 1/2 in. — 4 in. Threading Machine with Jaws for PVC-Coated Conduit	
Replacement Threading Die Sets for RHINO™ Threading Machine		
89101	1/2 in. — 3/4 in. Threading Die Set	
89102	1 in. — 2 in. Threading Die Set	
59912	2-1/2 in. — 4 in. Threading Die Set	
Replacement Jaws Sets for RHINO™ Threading Machine		
P20305C	Jaw Set for PVC-Coated Conduit	
R0TH02385	Jaw Set for Galvanized Rigid Conduit	



RHINO™ Threading Machine with optional wheeled stand

Portable and compact for mobile use and hard-to-reach spaces!

SUPERTRONIC™ 2000 Power Threader

- Quick and easy production of precision-threaded joints to approved standards
- Dust-tight casing with sealed lubrication ensures long service life and low maintenance
- · Optimized gearing for high-performance output with minimal energy consumption
- 15 25 rpm threading speed with 60 rpm rapid reverse for time savings
- Complete set includes SUPERTRONIC™ 2000, forged pipe clamp, thread-cutting spray, quick-change die heads with tempered-steel precision dies for 1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in.and 2 in. PVC-coated conduit and carrying case

Cat. No. Description			
P71259C	SUPERTRONIC™ 2000 Power Threader Set for 1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. and 2 in. PVC-Coated Conduit		



Rhino™, Collins™ and SUPERTRONIC™ are trademarks of Rothenberger AG.



Forged pipe clamp, shown at right, is included with the P71259C SUPERTRONIC™ 2000 Power Threader Set.





Threads 1/2 in. to 2 in. Conduit in Seconds!

MINI-COLLINS™ Electric Power Drive

- Lightweight, compact design goes anywhere only 28 in. long and requires only 1-3/4 in. clearance in trenches, overhead and other tight spaces
- Easy to maintain built-in fill plug eliminates disassembly of gearbox for oiling
- 115V, 15A reversible motor provides the power to make any turning job easier
- Tightens nuts, drives cable pullers, turns hoists and jacks, opens and closes valves and drives up to 6 in. geared threaders
- · Compatible with RIDGID® 12R die heads
- Cat. No. 13158 Adapter enables SUPER CUT die heads (below) to be used with ROTHENBERGER® MINI-COLLINS™ and RIDGID® Model 700 portable threading machines

Cat. No.	Description	
MINI-COLLINSTN	⁴ Electric Power Drive & Accessories	
R0TH00074	MINI-COLLINS™ Electric Power Drive	
13158	MINI-COLLINS™ Adapter for SUPER CUT Die Heads	
R0TH00117	MINI-COLLINS™ 1 in. Square Shaft Drive for Geared Threaders	
R0TH00119	Steel Carrying Case for MINI-COLLINS™	

Mini-Collins™ and Rothenberger® are trademarks of Rothenberger AG. Ridgid® is a trademark of Emerson Electric Co.





The two-piece 13158 adapter enables the use of SUPER CUT die heads with the MINI-COLLINS™. For dies up to 1-1/4 in. in size, use both pieces together, as shown at right. For larger dies, separate the two pieces, as shown at left, and use only the outer ring.

Machined to thread PVC-coated conduit

SUPER CUT Die Heads

- Optimized cutting geometry offers easy starting and excellent shaving discharge
- Purchase dies individually or choose the complete set, including ratchet handle, quick-change die heads, tempered-steel precision dies for 1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. and 2 in. PVC-coated conduit and plastic carrying case
- Fit SUPERTRONIC[™] 2000 power threader
- Use with MINI-COLLINS[™] (above) or RIDGID[®] Model 700 with Catalogue No. 13158 adapter (above)
- Dies also sold separately

Cat. No.	Description	
P70905C	Complete Die Set for 1/2 in. — 2 in.	
P70912C	1/2 in. Die	
P70913C	3/4 in. Die	
P70914C	1 in. Die	
P70915C	1-1/4 in. Die	
P70849C	1-1/2 in. Die	
P70850C	2 in. Die	









Equipped With Chain or Bench Yoke Vise

Tri-Stand Vises

- Sturdy, stable frame collapses for easy mobility and storage
- Ceiling brace for overhead support enables you to secure frame even during difficult work
- Features recesses for bending tubes 3/8 in., 1/2 in. and 3/4 in. 0.D

Cat. No.	Description	Pipe Capacity in. (mm)
R0TH00076	Tri-Stand with 6 in. Chain Vise (use with Ocal™ Jaws for PVC-coated conduit)	1/2 — 6 (16 — 155)
P00076C	Tri-Stand with Bench Yoke Vise (includes jaws designed for use with PVC-coated conduit)	1/2 — 3 (16 — 78)

Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



Superior Design and Construction for Faster, Safer Chain-Vise Clamping of PVC-Coated Conduit

Ocal™ Half-Shell Clamps

If you already have a chain vise, now you can avoid the expense of purchasing a yoke vise with special jaws — or the trouble of making clamps out of PVC or steel pipe — to cut and thread PVC-coated conduit. These Half-Shell Clamps come in the full range of 1/2 in. to 6 in. trade sizes. Buy the individual sizes you need, or choose one of our convenient sets, which contain all the sizes from 1/2 in. to 2 in. or 2-1/2 in. to 4 in. in a handy carrying/storage case.

A unique internal design ensures secure clamping while protecting the integrity of the conduit's

PVC coating. Cast from ductile iron for extreme strength and durability, Ocal™ Half-Shell Clamps offer you years of consistent, reliable se vice.



- Two-piece construction, cast from ductile iron for exceptional strength, durability and performance
- Cross-hatched interior surface grips conduit securely while safeguarding PVC jacket from damage
- Available individually in 1/2 in. through 6 in. trade sizes
- Also available in two convenient sets 1/2 in. to 2 in. and 2-1/2 in. to 4 in.
- · Each clamp clearly marked with trade size for easy identification
- Openings at each end enable hanging for handy storage



01-11-01					
Cat. No.	Conduit Size				
out. No.	in.	(mm)			
Individual Half-Shell Clam	Individual Half-Shell Clamps				
HLF-SHL-CLP1/2	1/2	(16)			
HLF-SHL-CLP3/4	3/4	(21)			
HLF-SHL-CLP1	1	(27)			
HLF-SHL-CLP1-1/4	1-1/4	(35)			
HLF-SHL-CLP1-1/2	1-1/2	(41)			
HLF-SHL-CLP2	2	(53)			
HLF-SHL-CLP2-1/2	2-1/2	(63)			
HLF-SHL-CLP3	3	(78)			
HLF-SHL-CLP3-1/2	3-1/2	(91)			
HLF-SHL-CLP4	4	(103)			
HLF-SHL-CLP5	5	(129)			
HLF-SHL-CLP6	6	(155)			
Half-Shell Clamp Set (in carrying/storage case)					
HLF-SHL-CLPSET1	1/2 — 2	(16 — 53)			



Designed to Hold PVC-Coated Conduit Safely and Securely in a Yoke-Style Vise

Ocal™ Jaws for PVC-Coated Conduit

- Replace the standard jaw inserts in a yoke vise
- Provide greater clamping force and prevents pipe from spinning during threading
- Machined aluminum construction
- Three-piece set

Cat. No. Description	Description	Weight	
	Description	lb.	kg
JAWS23	Used with RIDGID No. 23 or No. 40A Yoke Vises	2.80	1.07
JAWS76	Used with Rothenberger Yoke Vise		1.27





Specially designed for cutting PVC-coated conduit

Steel Pipe Cutters

- Easy pressure control transmits optimum force onto tube
- Hardened, high-alloy steel cutter wheel provides long service life and burr-free external cutting

Cat. No.	Description	Pipe O.D. (in.)
P70045C	Steel Pipe Cutter — Up to 2 in.	1/8 — 2
P70060C	Steel Pipe Cutter — Up to 4 in.	1/8 — 4



Rapid and clean deburring!

Ratchet Pipe Reamer

- · Smooth running ratchet
- Tempered-steel cutting bit
- For steel tubes 1/4 in. to 2 in. O.D

Cat. No.	Description	Pipe O.D. (in.)
70289	Ratchet Pipe Reamer	1/4 —2





Removable Aluminum Jaws for PVC-Coated Conduit

Ocal™ J-Wrenches

Use with our pliers, or purchase just the jaws and adapt your own!

Cat. No.	Description	Pipe Capacity (in.)
J442	12 in. J-Wrench with Jaws	1/2 to 1-1/4
J460	16 in. J-Wrench with Jaws	1-1/2 to 2-1/2
J42	12 in. Jaw Set only	1/2 to 1-1/4
J60	16 in. Jaw Set only	1-1/2 to 2-1/2







Jaws Grip PVC-Coated Pipe Securely Without Damaging the Plastic Coating!

Aluminum Pipe Wrenches

- Extremely light aluminum alloy offers high strength but weighs 40% less than standard cast
- Self-clamping, spring-supported hook for easy, one-handed, ratchet-like use
- · Scale on hook for quick preset of tube diameter



Cat. No.	Length in. (mm)	Steel Tube O.D. Max. in. (mm)
P70159C	10 (254)	1-1/2 (16)
P70160C	14 (356)	2 (53)
P70161C	18 (457)	2-1/2 (63)
P70162C	24 (610)	3 (78)

Specially Coated Strap Won't Absorb Oil

RIDGID® Strap Wrenches

Cat. No.	Handle Length in. (mm)	Strap Length in. (mm)	Strap Width in. (mm)	Pipe Capacity in. (mm)	Pipe Capacity (O.D.) in. (mm)	Weight lb. (kg)
31355	11.75	17.00	1.75	2.00	3.50	1.75
	(298.45)	(431.80)	(44.45)	(50.80)	(88.90)	(.79)
31370	18.00	29.25	1.75	5.00	5.50	2.75
	(457.20)	(742.95)	(44.45)	(127.00)	(139.70)	(1.25)





Accessories for Aluminum/Copper Code Conductors and Connectors

Copper colloidal surface treatment protects, lubricates and enhances conductivity of all electrical connections

KOPR-SHIELD® Joint Compound

- Unique, homogenized blend of pure, polished colloidal copper, rust and corrosion inhibitors
- Simultaneously protects, lubricates and enhances conductivity of mating surfaces
- Extremely adhesive compound flows smoothly into uneven contours and voids, ensuring easy application and complete, positive protection and lubrication
- Won't settle-out, thin, thicken, harden or dry out under the most severe environmental conditions
- Excellent temperature characteristics can be brushed on at -45.5°C (-50°F) to 121°C (250°F) (other compounds either turn solid or run like water at these extremes) and remains intact at short terms even at 980°C (1,800°F)

Good connections are one of the most important aspects of electrical work. Mechanics know how much downtime is caused when fluids or oils leak into the raceway system or when they have to look for a weak link in a ground system caused by a high-resistance connection. Mechanics also know how much time is spent keeping contacts, switches, lugs and other connectors clean or replacing parts because of "green scourge" buildup. Thomas & Betts has the solution to improve connections made in thousands of electrical and raceway installations made each day by electricians everywhere Kopr-Shield®. Compound may be used to advantage in all electrical installations. When the environment is hostile to electrical and mechanical connections, Kopr-Shield® Compound is a must!

Kopr-Shield® is a trademark of Jet-Lube Inc.

Use Kopr-Shield® Compound for battery lugs and cables to:

- · Prevent "green scourge" corrosion
- Reduce resistance
- Ease terminal installation and removal

Use Kopr-Shield® Compound for raceways to:

Lubricate for ease of assembly and disassembly



- Eliminate hot spots for even head distribution
- Prevent oxidation by preventing carbon path formation
- Lubricate for easy installation and removal of fuses

Use Kopr-Shield® Compound for wiping contacts, drum switches and slip rings to:

- Prevent galling, burning, pitting and discolouration
- Suppress arching and dissipation of coronas
- · Lubricate for ease of operation



Cat. No.	Description	Std. Pkg.	Weight lb./contenant	
201-31879	1-1/2 oz. Container with Brush	96	11.46	
201-31879-1	4 oz. Container with Brush	24	38.54	
CP8-TB	8 oz. Container with Brush	12	64.58	
CP16	16 oz. Container with Brush	12	120.83	
CP128	1 Gallon Can	4	952.00	

Fast-Drying, Air-Cure Patch for Ocal™ Conduit and Fittings

Ocal[™] Touch-Up Compounds

Cat. No.	Container	Size	Colour					
Exterior PVC Patch								
SPRAY-G	Spray Can	12-1/2 oz. (0.37 liter)	Dark Grey					
SPRAY-W	Spray Can	12-1/2 oz. (0.37 liter)	White					
SPRAY-B	Spray Can	12-1/2 oz. (0.37 liter)	Light Blue					
PATCHP-G	Brush Cap Can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Dark Grey					
PATCHP-W	Brush Cap Can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	White					
PATCHP-B	Brush Cap Can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Light Blue					
PATCHG-G	Bottle	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	Dark Grey					
PATCHG-W	Bottle	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	White					
PATCHG-B	Bottle	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	Light Blue					
Interior Urethane Patch								
URETHANEPATCH	Brush Cap Can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Blue					









A Better Patching Solution for Hot weather Applications!

Ocal[™] Heat-Cure Patch

Even in the best of installations, the PVC jacket on PVC-coated conduit or fittings can be cut, nicked or abraded. To maintain corrosion protection, Ocal[™] has added a new, thicker PVC patch to its offering of touch-up compounds.

Ideal for use in hot weather, $Ocal^{TM}$ Heat-Cure Patch offers a thicker consistency at high ambient temperatures than standard air-cure patches, ensuring better coverage and a more effective patch.

Ocal™ Heat-Cure Patch makes patching fast and easy.

- 1 Make sure the area to be patched is clean and dry
- Squeeze the amount of patch material needed onto the area to be repaired
- 3 If necessary, spread and level the patch material with a putty knife
- 4 Apply heat with a heat gun or torch, such as the T&B® Portable Heat-Shrink Torch
- Being careful not to overheat (260°C/500°F max.), apply heat for 2 minutes total, or at least 1 minute after surface of patch has turned glossy. (The patch material is a glossy liquid that t urns flat with initial heat application and then turns glossy again as heating continues.)
- 6 Allow the patched area to air cool, or use a water quench



Heat-Cure Patch

Cat. No.	Colour	Size
PATCHT-G	Dark Grey	
PATCHT-W	White	6 oz. (0.18 liter)
PATCHT-B	Light Blue	

Separate Controls Enable Precise Adjustment of Flame and Temperature! Air-Flow Control Saf

T&B® Portable Heat-Shrink Torch

- (1,371°C) (2,500°F) output capacity satisfies virtually any heating, brazing or soldering requirement
- Dual fuel- and air-flow controls enable separate adjustment of temperature and flame precision
- Brass and steel construction provides durability
- Operates on standard butane lighter fluid (not included)

Specifications

Dimensions (without base) L x W x H:	3.90 in. x 1.40 in. x 5.40 in. 99.06 mm x 35.56 mm x 137.16 mm
Weight (when filled):	9.88 oz. 280.09g
Fuel Tank Capacity:	2.03 fl. oz. 60.03 ml
Operating Time (per full fuel tank):	Up to 220 minutes



Portable Heat-Shrink Torch

Cat. No.	Description
WT-PTORCH	Portable Heat-Shrink Torch





Products for corrosive environments

Polymeric Fixtures for Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Wet and Marine Locations

Hazlux[®] 1 − HID, Mogul Base, 50-175W

- Enclosed and gasketed
- Polymeric (fiberglass-reinforced polyester) guard with a variety of globe options
- · High-pressure sodium, metal halide
- 50 to 175 watts, 120 to 480 volts
- Pendant, ceiling, wall, angle stanchion or straight stanchion mounting

Standards / Certifications

- CSA Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- UL1598 Wet Locations
- UL1598 Marine Applications
- NEMA 4X



Hazlite[™] M1 — HID or Fluorescent, Medium or Bi-Pin Base, 9-100W

- Polymeric (fiberglass-reinforced polyester) guard with a variety of globe options
- Metal halide, high-pressure sodium or fluorescent lamp
- 9 to 100 watts, 120 to 277 volts
- · Cone pendant, one-hub ceiling or two-hub ceiling mounting

Standards / Certifications

- CSA Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Locations
- UL1598 Wet Locations
- UL1598 Marine Applications
- NEMA 4X





Ordering Hazlux® Lighting Fixtures

To order or learn more about the many styles and varieties of Hazlux® fixtures for corrosive environments, please see our Hazlux® catalogue or visit www.tnb.ca







Products for corrosive environments

Enclosed and Gasketed Fixtures for Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 1, Class II, Wet and Marine Locations

Hazlux® 3 — HID, Mogul Base, 50-400W

- Enclosed and gasketed
- Cast copper-free aluminum housing available with HazCoteTM Kynar coating for extremely corrosive environments
- · Variety of globe material options
- High-pressure sodium, metal halide
- 50 to 400 watts, 120 to 480 volts
- Cone top pendant, wall, ceiling, flexible pendant, ring, straight stanchion, angle stanchion or rigid pendant mounting

Standards / Certifications

- CSA Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- EXN RII T3 (Restricted Drawing)
- · CSA Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G
- CSA Class III
- UL1598 Wet Locations
- UL1598 Marine Applications
- NEMA 4X, IP66

Explosion-Proof Fixtures for Class I, Division 1, Class II, Wet and Marine Locations

Hazlux® 5 — HID Explosion-Proof, Mogul Base, 50-400W

- Cast copper-free aluminum housing available with HazCote[™] Kynar coating for extremely corrosive environments
- · High-pressure sodium, metal halide
- 50 to 400 watts, 120 to 480 volts
- Pendant, wall, ceiling, bulkhead or stanchion mounting

Standards / Certifications

- CSA Class I, Zone 2, Groups IIC, IIB, IIA, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- · CSA Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G
- UL1598 Wet Locations
- UL1598 Marine Applications
- NEMA 4X, IP66





Ordering Hazlux® Lighting Fixtures

To order or learn more about the many styles and varieties of Hazlux® fixtures for corrosive environments, please see our Hazlux® catalogue or visit www.tnb.ca.





Products for Corrosive Environments

Ty-Rap® Stainless Steel Cable Ties



Type TYS Multi-Lok Stainless Steel Ties — Uncoated



Type TYS Multi-Lok Stainless Steel Ties — Coated

Cat. No. Nylon 11 Coated	Width in./(mm)	Length in./(mm)	Thickness in./(mm)	Max. Dia. Single Wrap in./(mm)	Max. Dia. Double Wrap in./(mm)
Type TYS Multi-Lo	ok Stainless Stee	I Cable Ties			
TYS6-280C		6 / (152)		1.9 / (48)	
TYS9-280C		9 / (229)		2.8 / (71)	
TYS12-280C	0.28 / (7.00)	12 / (305)		3.8 / (96)	
TYS18-280C		18 / (457)		5.7 / (144)	
TYS24-280C		24 / (610)	0.01 // 05)	7.6 / (193)	(Cinalo uran anh)
TYS6-470C		6 / (152)	0.01 / (.25)	1.9 / (48)	(Single wrap only)
TYS9-470C		9 / (229)		2.8 / (71)	
TYS12-470C	0.47 / (12.00)	12 / (305)		3.8 / (96)	
TYS18-470C		18 / (457)		5.7 / (144)	
TYS24-470C		24 / (610)		7.6 / (193)	



Type LS Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Ball-Lock Cable Ties — Coated

Cat. No. Uncoated 302/304 Grade Stainless Steel	Cat. No. Uncoated 316 Grade Stainless Steel	Length in./(mm)	Width (in./mm)	Max. Bundle Dia. (in./mm)	Tensile Strength (lb./N)	Recommended Tooling
Type LS Heavy-Duty S	Stainless Steel Ball-Loc	k Cable Ties				
LS-4.6-200A	LS-4.6-200B	7.9/201		2.0/51	200/444.8	
LS-4.6-360A	LS-4.6-360B	14.2/360		4.0/102		
LS-4.6-520A	LS-4.6-520B	20.5/520	0.18/4.6	0.18/4.6 6.0/152		
LS-4.6-680A	LS-4.6-680B	26.7/679		8.0/203		
LS-4.6-840A	LS-4.6-840B	33.0/838		10.0/254		
LS-7.9-200A	LS-7.9-200B	7.9/201	2.0/51	DAS-250, CT6, CT3		
LS-7.9-360A	LS-7.9-360B	14.2/360		4.0/102		
LS-7.9-520A	LS-7.9-520B	20.5/520	0.31/7.9	6.0/152	450/1112.0	
LS-7.9-680A	LS-7.9-680B	26.7/679		8.0/203	450/1112.0	
LS-7.9-840A	LS-7.9-840B	33.0/838		10.0/254		
LS-7.9-1010A	LS-7.9-1010B	41.3/1050		12.5/318		



Type SSR Reusable Stainless Steel Cable Ties

Cat. No.	Width in./(mm)	Length in./(mm)	Thickness in./(mm)	Max. Dia. Single Wrap in./(mm)	Max. Dia. Double Wrap in./(mm)
Type SSR Reusa	able Stainless Steel	Cable Ties			
SSR6-250C		6 / (152)		1.5 / (38)	N/A
SSR9-250C		9 / (229)		2.5 / (63)	1.1 / (28)
SSR12-250C	0.25 / (6.35)	12 / (305)	-	3.4 / (86)	1.5 / (38)
SSR18-250C		18 / (457)		5.4 / (137)	2.5 / (64)
SSR24-250C		24 / (610)		7.3 / (185)	3.5 / (89)
SSR6-375C		6 / (152)	0.045 ((0.00)	1.5 / (38)	N/A
SSR9-375C		9 / (229)	0.015 / (0.38)	2.5 / (63)	1.1 / (28)
SSR12-375C		12 / (305)		3.4 / (86)	1.5 / (38)
SSR18-375C	0.38 / (9.53)	18 / (457)		5.4 / (137)	2.5 / (64)
SSR24-375C		24 / (610)	-	7.3 / (185)	3.5 / (89)
SSR30-375C		30 / (762)		9.1 / (231)	4.4 / (112)
SSR36-375C		36 / (914)		11.0 / (280)	5.3 / (135)





Products for Corrosive Environments

Ty-Rap[®] Stainless Steel Cable Ties (cont'd)

Stainless Steel Type	Coating or Finish	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Single Wrap lb./n.	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Double Wrap lb./n.	Application Tools Used	General Application
Type TYS Multi-Lok Sta	inless Steel Cable	Ties			
				WTAE200	
	Uncoated or Nylon 11			WTAE200	
		(Single wrap only)	WTAE200	Self-lockingCable bundling	
	Coated Black			WTAE200	ouble building
040				WTAE201	
316		250/1112		WTC075	
			WTC075	Hazardous	
				WTC075	and corrosive
			WTC075	environments	
				WTC075	

Stainless Steel Type Type LS Heavy-Duty Si	Coating or Finish	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Single Wrap Ib./n.	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Double Wrap Ib./n.	Application Tools Used	General Application
Type Lo Hoavy Duty of	Uncoated or Fully	100/445	(Single wrap only)		Offshore drilling Petrochemical processing
316	Polyester Coated Black		(* 3 * 17 * 3)	DAS-250, CT6, CT3	Shipbuilding
310		250/1112		DAS-250, C16, C13	Food & Beverage processingPharmaceutical processing

Stainless Steel Type	Coating or Finish	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Single Wrap lb./n.	Min. Loop Tensile Strength Double Wrap lb./n.	Application Tools Used	General Application
Type SSR Reusable Sta	inless Steel Cable	Ties			
200/200	Nylon 11 Coated (Uncoated or other colours available on special order)	75/334	300/1334	WTAE200	Reusable Cable bundling Oil rigs
200/300		100/445	500/2224	WTC075	Telecommunications towers Hazardous and corrosive environments Cable trays

Ty-Rap® Stainless Steel Cable Ties have passed a variety of mechanical, environmental and electrical tests. Other data can be made available upon request.









Products for Corrosive Environments

Bundle Cables Up to 4 in. in Diameter in Harsh Environments

Ty-Rap[®] Weather-Resistant Polypropylene Cable Ties

- · Especially resistant to chemical exposure
- For use in temperatures ranging from 40°C to 85°C (-40°F to 185°F)
- Black polypropylene body and head construction with stainless steel locking device



Bulk Pkg. Cat. No.	Width in./(mm)	Body Length in./(mm)	Max. Wire Bundle Dia. in./(mm)	Tensile Str. lb./n.	Bulk Pkg. Qty.
TYP23MX	0.09 / (2.29)	3.62 / (91.95)	0.63 / (16.00)	18 / (80.07)	1000
TYP25MX	0.18 / (4.57)	7.31 / (185.67)	1.75 / (44.45)	30 / (133.40)	1000
TYP28MX	0.18 / (4.57)	14.20 / (360.68)	4.00 / (101.60)	30 / (133.40)	1000
TYP27MX	0.27 / (6.86)	13.20 / (335.28)	3.50 / (88.90)	60 / (266.90)	500

Ty-Rap[®] Cable Ties Chemical Resistance

The table below shows the resistance of Ty-Rap® cable tie materials to various chemicals. The table is designed to help you determine the cable tie material best suited for a particular chemical environment.

Weather-

Stainless

Resistance of Available Materials to Various Chemicals at Temperature of 21°C (70°F)

Reagents	Concen -tration	Weather- Resistant Poly-Propylene as used in TYP X Series	Stainless Steel as used in TYS Series
Arsenic Acid	40%	Е	Е
Acetaldehyde	50%	_	_
Acetone	100%	Е	Е
Aluminum Hydroxide	AQ	Е	Е
Ammonia	All	E	Е
Ammonium Carbonate	5%	Е	Е
Ammonium Hydroxide	10%	Е	E
Ammonium Nitrate	_	E	E
Ammonium Sulfate	10%	S	S
Barium Carbonate	All	Е	Е
Barium Chloride	5%	E	Е
Barium Sulfate	10%	Е	Е
Barium Sulfide	10%	Е	Е
Benzene	100%	S	Е
Benzoic Acid	100%	Е	Е
Butyric Acid	50%	E	Е
Calcium Carbonate	AQ	E	Е
Calcium Hydroxide	20%	E	Е
Calcium Hydrochlorite	2%	F	F
Calcium Sulfate	2%	E	Е
Carbon Tetrachloride	100%	F	Е
Chlorine (WET)	_	F	F
Chlorine (DRY)	_	NR	F
Chloroacetic Acid	30%	_	F
Chloroform	100%	F	Е
Chromic Acid	50%	F	F
Citric Acid	50%	E	Е
Copper Cyanide	10%	E	Е
Copper Nitrate	50%	Е	Е
Cider	_	Е	Е
Dichloroethane	100%	_	Е
Diethyl Ether	100%	Е	Е
Ethyl Alcohol	100%	E	Е
Ethyl Chloride	100%	F	Е
Ethylene Glycol	100%	Е	Е
Ferric Hydroxide	All	E	E
Ferric Nitrate	10%	E	Е
Ferrous Sulfate	10%	F	F

Reagents	Concen -tration	Resistant Poly-Propylene as used in TYP X Series	Stanness Steel as used in TYS Series
Fuel Oil	100%	_	E
Furfural	100%	F	E
Gallic Acid	AQ	_	E
Gasoline	100%	S	E
Glycerine	100%	E	E
Hydrocyanic Acid	All	E	E
Hydrogen Peroxide	30%	E	E
Hydrogen Sulfide	Dry	E	E
lodoform	100%	_	E
Isopropyl Alcohol	100%	E	E
Jet Fuel	100%	S	E
Lactic Acid	10%	E	E
Lanolin	10%	E	E
Lead Acetate	5%	E	E
Linseed Oil	10%	E	E
Magnesium Carbonate	All	E	E
Magnesium Chloride	10%	F	F
Magnesium Nitrate	All	E	Е
Malic Acid	AQ	E	E
Mercury	100%	E	E
Methyl Alcohol	100%	E	E
Methyl Chloride	100%	S	E
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	100%	E	E
Naptha	100%	E	E
Nitric Acid	30%	E	E
Nitric Acid	30 - 70%	F	E
Nitrous Acid	5%	F	Е
Oleic Acid	100%	E	Е
Oxalic Acid	10%	E	E
Paraffin	100%	E	E
Petroleum Ether	100%	F	E
Phenol	90%	E	E
Phosphoric Acid	10%	E	E
Picric Acid	1%	E	E
Potassium Bromide	AQ	S	S
Potassium Carbonate 1%	_	E	_
Potassium Chlorate	AQ	E	E
Potassium Dichromate	40%	E	E

Potassium Ferrocyanide 25% E E Potassium Hydroxide 5% E E Potassium Jodide All E E Potassium Sulfrate 50% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate AQ E E Solium Borate AII E E Solium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate AII E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E E Sodium Chloride 2% F F <th>Reagents</th> <th>Concen -tration</th> <th>Weather- Resistant Poly-Propylene as used in TYP X Series</th> <th>Stainless Steel as used in TYS Series</th>	Reagents	Concen -tration	Weather- Resistant Poly-Propylene as used in TYP X Series	Stainless Steel as used in TYS Series
Potassium lodide All E E Potassium Nitrate 50% E E Potassium Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 4Q E E Propyl Alcohol 100% E E Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Actate 60% E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% F F Sodium Hy	Potassium Ferrocyanide	25%	E	Е
Potassium Nitrate 50% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate AQ E E Propyl Alcohol 100% E E Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Phydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Nitrate </td <td>Potassium Hydroxide</td> <td>5%</td> <td>Е</td> <td>Е</td>	Potassium Hydroxide	5%	Е	Е
Potassium Permanganate 5% E	Potassium lodide	All	E	E
Permanganate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate 5% E E Potassium Sulfate AQ E E Propyl Alcohol 100% E E Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Bisulfate 11% E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E E Sodium Carbonate 25% E E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E E Sodium Phyproxide 10% E E E Sodium Nitrate 5% <td>Potassium Nitrate</td> <td>50%</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td>	Potassium Nitrate	50%	E	E
Potassium Sulfide AQ E E Propyl Alcohol 100% E E Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Biculfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Pluoride 5% F F Sodium Pluoride 10% E E Sodium Plydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hyposulfite AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Plosphate 5% E E Sodium Plosphate 5% E E Sodium Plosphate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate		5%	E	E
Propyl Alcohol 100% E E Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Bisulfate All E E Sodium Bisulfate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Carbonate 25% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Ploride 5% F F Sodium Ploride 5% F F Sodium Phyroxide 10% E E Sodium Phyroxide 10% E E Sodium Phyroxide 10% — E Sodium Phyroxide 10% — E Sodium Phyroxide 10% E E Sodium Phyroxide <td>Potassium Sulfate</td> <td>5%</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td>	Potassium Sulfate	5%	E	E
Silver Nitrate 10% E E Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Pluoride 5% F F Sodium Pluoride 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Whydroxide AQ — E Sodium Whitrate 5% E E Sodium Whitrate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate	Potassium Sulfide	AQ	Е	Е
Sodium Acetate 60% E E Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Borate 5% E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Chloride 5% F F Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Whydroxide 10% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E	Propyl Alcohol	100%	Е	Е
Sodium Bicarbonate All E E Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Hudroide 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Prosphate 5% E E Sodium Prosphate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sulfur <t< td=""><td>Silver Nitrate</td><td>10%</td><td>Е</td><td>Е</td></t<>	Silver Nitrate	10%	Е	Е
Sodium Bisulfate 10% E E Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Chloride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Hydroxide AQ E E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S S Stearic Acid 100% E E E Sulfu	Sodium Acetate	60%	Е	Е
Sodium Borate All E E Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur <t< td=""><td>Sodium Bicarbonate</td><td>All</td><td>E</td><td>Е</td></t<>	Sodium Bicarbonate	All	E	Е
Sodium Carbonate 5% E E Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrate 4Q E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All	Sodium Bisulfate	10%	Е	Е
Sodium Chlorate 25% E E Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide AQ — E Sodium Hydroxide 5% E E Sodium Witrite AQ E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Cacid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5%	Sodium Borate	All	E	Е
Sodium Chloride 2% E E Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hyposulfite AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrite AQ E E Sodium Nitrite AQ E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S S Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S S Sulfur 100% E E E Sulfur Disoide All E E E Sulfur Disoide All E E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F F Tananic Acid 10% E E E	Sodium Carbonate	5%	E	Е
Sodium Fluoride 5% F F Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrate AQ E E Sodium Nitrate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Soteric Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 5% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F<	Sodium Chlorate	25%	E	Е
Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Hydroxide 10% E E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrate AQ E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% S S Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F F Tuence 100% <t< td=""><td>Sodium Chloride</td><td>2%</td><td>E</td><td>E</td></t<>	Sodium Chloride	2%	E	E
Sodium Hyposulfite AQ — E Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Totuene 100% F E Totuene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E	Sodium Fluoride	5%	F	F
Sodium Nitrate 5% E E Sodium Nitrite AQ E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 5% E E Tartaric Acid 5% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Hydroxide	10%	Е	E
Sodium Nitrite AQ E E Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Hyposulfite	AQ	_	E
Sodium Perchlorate 10% — E Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Nitrate	5%	Е	E
Sodium Phosphate 5% E E Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F E Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Nitrite	AQ	Е	E
Sodium Sulfate 5% E E Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Perchlorate	10%	_	Е
Sodium Thiosulfate 5% S S Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Phosphate	5%	Е	E
Stearic Acid 100% E E Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Sulfate	5%	Е	Е
Sulfur 100% E E Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F F Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sodium Thiosulfate	5%	S	S
Sulfur Dioxide All E E Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Stearic Acid	100%	Е	Е
Sulfuric Acid Conc. S E Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sulfur	100%	Е	Е
Sulfuric Acid 5% F F Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sulfur Dioxide	All	Е	E
Tannic Acid 10% E E Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sulfuric Acid	Conc.	S	E
Tartaric Acid 50% E E Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Sulfuric Acid	5%	F	F
Tetrahydrofuran 100% F E Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Tannic Acid	10%	Е	E
Toluene 100% F F Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Tartaric Acid	50%	Е	E
Xylene 100% F E Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Tetrahydrofuran	100%	F	Е
Zinc Chloride 70% E E Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Toluene	100%	F	F
Zinc Nitrate AQ E E	Xylene	100%	F	Е
	Zinc Chloride	70%	E	E
Zinc Sulfate AQ E E	Zinc Nitrate	AQ	Е	E
	Zinc Sulfate	AQ	Е	E

Ratings: E = Excellent S = Satisfactory F = Fair NR = Not Recommended (AQ=Aqueous





Chemical Resistance

PVC Exterior Coating

Color: C	Calutiana	Conc.	Temp.	Recommended Exposure		
Acid Capper Plating Solution Alacine Cleaners Alaminum Chloride Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Sat'd Any Ge 1500 Sas'd Sat'd Any Ge 1500 Sas'd Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Any Bo (Sa') Sat'd Alaminum Sultate Any Bo (Sa'	Solutions			Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Altanian Chloride Altanian Chloride Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes Alamin Chloride Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes Alamin Chloride Alamin Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes Alamin Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes Alamin Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes Alamin Chloride Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes yes Ammonium Hydroxide Ammonium Hydroxide 10% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Ammonium Hydroxide 10% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Ammonium Hydroxide 10% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Ammonium Thiocyanate Sal'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes Ammonium Thiocyanate Andro Yillon yes	Acetic Acid	10%	49 (120)	no		no
Akalime Cleaners Akaminum Chloride Akaminum Chloride Akaminum Chloride Akaminum Chloride Akaminum Sulfate Sard	Acid Copper Plating Solution		71 (160)	yes	ves	yes
Aluminum Chloride Aluminum Sulfate Sart d 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes Aluminum Sulfate Sart d 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes yes Ammonium Pydroxide Ammonium Pydroxide Ammonium Pydroxide 10% Ammonium Pydroxide Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes yes yes yes ye	Alkaline Cleaners			-	-	-
Aluminum Sulfate Sart Fraction Sart	Aluminum Chloride	Sat'd		yes	yes	yes
Alums Alums Alumonium Chloride Anmonium Chloride Anmonium Hydroxide Anmonium Hydroxide Anmonium Hydroxide 10% 49 (120) 4	Aluminum Sulfate	Sat'd		-	-	-
Ammonium Hydroxide	Alums	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	
Ammonium Hydroxide	Ammonium Chloride	Sat'd		-	-	-
Ammonium Hydroxide	Ammonium Hydroxide	28%		-	-	-
Ammonium Sulfate	Ammonium Hydroxide	10%		-	-	-
Ammonium Thiopyanate	Ammonium Sulfate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes
Annyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Arsenic Acids Any 66 (150) yes y	Ammonium Thiocyanate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes
Arsenic Acids Barlum Sulfide Barlum Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes	Amyl Alcohol	Any			-	-
Barium Sulfide	Arsenic Acids	Any	66 (150)			-
Black Liquor	Barium Sulfide	Sat'd		-	-	-
Benzoic Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Brass Plating Solution Any 71 (160) yes yes yes Bromine Water Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Butyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cadicium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Calcium Chloride Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Calcium Hypochlorite Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Cassin Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Dath Any 90 (32) yes	Black Liquor	Sat'd		-	-	-
Brass Plating Solution Any 71 (160) yes yes yes Bromine Water Saf'd 49 (120) yes		Sat'd		1	-	-
Bromine Water Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Butlyl Alcholol Any 90 (32) yes <		Anv		-	-	-
Butyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cadmium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Calcium Blutifle Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Calcium Chloride Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Calcium Hypochlorite Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Castonic Acid Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Cassin Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Castoric Soda 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chornium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any				-	-	-
Cadmium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Calcium Ributifie Any 66 (150) yes yes <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>				-	-	-
Calcium Bisulfite Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Calcium Hypochlorite Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Carbonic Acid Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Cassin Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Coli Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Coli Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Cassin Cola 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160)				-	-	-
Calcium Chloride Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Calcium Hypochlorite Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>				-	-	-
Calcium Hypochlorite Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Carbonic Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes Cassein Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Caster Oil Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Caustic Soda 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes				-	-	-
Carbonic Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Casein Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Castor Oil Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Oyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes yes Copper Gyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes yes yes yes				1		
Casein Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Castor Oil Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 72 (160) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32)	,,			-	-	-
Castor Oil Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Suffate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Suffate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Suffate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 71 (16				-		-
Caustic Soda 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Soda 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes yes (with Alkail Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>				-	-	-
Caustic Soda 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any				-		-
Caustic Potash 35% 49 (120) yes yes yes Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes				-	-	-
Caustic Potash 10% 66 (150) yes yes yes Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd				-	-	-
Chlorine Water Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Eithylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Eithylace Glycol Any 90				1	-	-
Chromium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkail Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>				-	-	-
Citric Acid Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylane Glycol Any 90 (32)			1, /	-	-	-
Copper Cyanide Plating Sol Any 71 (160) yes yes yes (High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Ferrous Choric Acid Any 66				-	-	-
(High Speed) Any 82 (180) yes yes yes (with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylane Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylane Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylane Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) <				-	-	-
(with Alkali Cyanides) Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethylacohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) <				-	-	-
Copper Sulfate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Coconut Dil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 46 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150)					-	-
Coconut Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formalcehyde 37% 66 (150) no <				1	-	-
Cottonseed Oil Sat'd 90 (32) yes yes yes Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Ferrous Chicl Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Glucose Any 66 (150) no <				-	-	-
Disodium Phosphate Sat'd 71 (160) yes yes yes Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Eerric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no no no ges yes				-		-
Ethyl Alcohol Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no no no yes				-	-	-
Ethylene Glycol Any 90 (32) yes no yes Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no yes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-	-	-
Ferric Chloride 45% 49 (120) yes yes yes Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no yes y	,			-	-	-
Ferrous Sulfate Sat'd 66 (150) yes yes yes Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no no yes yes yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes				-		-
Fluoboric Acid Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes yes Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no no no yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes yes Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes				1	-	-
Formaldehyde 37% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no no Gallic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Gluce Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Gluce Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes yes lndium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes yes lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes yes				-	-	-
Formic Acid 85% 66 (150) no no no Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no no yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glue Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Gold Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>				-		-
Gallic Acid Sat'd 66 (150) no no yes Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glue Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glycerine Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Gold Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes					-	
Glucose Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glue Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Gold Platting Solution Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes<						
Glue Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Gold Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32)						-
Glycerine Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Gold Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogus Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>					-	
Gold Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydroffluoric Acid 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrofluoric Acid 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrofluoric Acid 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrofluoric Acid 49 (120)				1		
Hydrochloric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogunone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes	,	-		-		-
Hydrochloric Acid 21.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes				-	-	-
Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes						
Hydrochloric Acid 37.5% 90 (32) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogu Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes						
Hydrofluoric Acid 4% 60 (140) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogu Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes						
Hydrofluoric Acid 10% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes				-		
Hydrofluoric Acid 48% 49 (120) yes no yes Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes						
Hydrogen Peroxide 30% 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes						
Hydrogen Sulfide Sat'd 49 (120) yes yes yes Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes				yes	no	yes
Hydroquinone Any 90 (32) yes yes yes Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes				yes	yes	yes
Indium Plating Solution Any 66 (150) yes yes yes Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes				yes	yes	yes
Lactic Acid 50% 49 (120) yes yes yes		Any	90 (32)	yes	yes	yes
	-	Any	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes
Lactic Acid Any 90 (32) yes yes yes	Lactic Acid	50%	49 (120)	yes	yes	yes
	Lactic Acid	Any	90 (32)	yes	yes	yes

Solutions	Conc.	Temp.	Recommended Exposure			
		°C (°F)	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes	
Lead Plating Solution	Any	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Malic Acid	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Methyl Alcohol	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Mineral Oils	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Nickel Acetate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Nickel Plating Solution		71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Nickel Salts	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	ves	yes	
Nitric Acid	35%	49 (120)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid	40%	32 (90)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid	60%		-	no		
		49 (120)	yes	110	yes	
Nitric Acid/	15%	60 (140)	yes	yes	yes	
Hydrofluoric Acid	4%	,	,	,	,	
Nitric Acid/	16%					
Sodium Dichromate	13%	54 (130)	yes	yes	yes	
Water	71%					
Oleic Acid	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
	Sat'd	49 (120)	yes	yes	yes	
Oxalic Acid	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Phenol	Sat'd	49 (120)	no	no yes	no	
Phosphoric Acid	75%					
		66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Phosphoric Acid	85%	49 (120)	yes	yes	yes	
Phosphoric Acid	85%	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Antimonate	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Bisulfite	Sat'd	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Chloride	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Cuprocyanide	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Cvanide	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Diachromate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes		
Potassium Hypochlorite	Sat'd			-	yes	
		32 (90)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Sulfide	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Potassium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Propyl Alcohol	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Rhodium Plating Solution	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Silver Plating Solution	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Soaps	Any	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Antimonate	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Bicarbonate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Bisulfite	Sat'd			-	-	
		32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Chloride	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Cyanide	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Dichromate	Sat'd	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	10%	66 (150)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	35%	49 (120)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	73%	71 (160)	no	no	no	
Sodium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	32 (90)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hypochlorite	15%	49 (120)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Sulfide	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	ves	yes	
Sodium Thiosulfate			-	-	-	
	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	15%	49 (120)	yes	yes	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	15%	71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	50%	49 (120)	yes	yes	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	70%	32 (90)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	98%	38 (100)	no	no	yes	
Sulfurous Acid	2%	49 (120)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfurous Acid	6%	49 (120)	yes	no	yes	
Tannic Acid	Sat'd	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
				-		
Tartaric Acid	Sat'd	32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Tin Chloride Aqueous	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Tin Plating Solution	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Triethaneolamine	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Trisodium Phosphate	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
Water	Sat'd	66 (150)	yes	yes	yes	
White Liquor		32 (90)	yes	yes	yes	
Zinc Plating Solution		71 (160)	yes	yes	yes	
Line / lating oblation		7 1 (100)	300	y00	уоз	



Chemical Resistance

Urethane Interior Coating

Solutions	Conc.	Temp.	Recommended Exposure			
Solutions	GUIIG.	°C (°F)	Splashing Liquid Fume			
Acetic Acid	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Acid Copper Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Alkaline Cleaners	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Aluminum Chloride	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Aluminum Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Alums	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ammonium Chloride	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ammonium Hydroxide	28%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ammonium Hydroxide	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ammonium Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ammonium Thiocyanate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Amyl Alcohol	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Arsenic Acids	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Barium Sulfide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Black Liquor	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Benzoic Acid	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Brass Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Bromine Water	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Butyl Alcohol	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Cadmium Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Calcium Bisulfite	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Calcium Chloride	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Calcium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Carbonic Acid	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Casein	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Castor Oil	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Caustic Soda	35%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Caustic Soda	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Caustic Potash	35%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Caustic Potash	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Chlorine Water	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Chromium Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Citric Acid	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Copper Chloride (Cupric)	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Copper Cyanide Plating Sol	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
(High Speed)	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
(with Alkali Cyanides)	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Copper Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Coconut Oil	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Cottonseed Oil	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Disodium Phosphate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no no	yes	
Ethyl Alcohol	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ethylene Glycol	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Ferric Chloride	45%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Ferrous Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no no	yes	
Fluoboric Acid	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Formaldehyde	37%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Formic Acid	85%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Gallic Acid	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Glucose	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Glue	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Glycerine	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Gold Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrochloric Acid	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrochloric Acid	21.5%	24 (75)	yes	no .	yes	
Hydrochloric Acid	37.5%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrofluoric Acid	4%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrofluoric Acid	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrofluoric Acid	48%	24 (75)	yes	no .	yes	
Hydrogen Peroxide	30%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydrogen Sulfide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Hydroquinone	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Indium Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Lactic Acid	50%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Lactic Acid	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	

	Conc.	Temp. °C (°F)	Recommended Exposure			
Solutions			Splashing	Liquid	Fumes	
Lead Plating Solution	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Malic Acid	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Methyl Alcohol	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Mineral Oils	Any	24 (75)	yes	yes	yes	
Nickel Acetate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nickel Plating Solution		24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nickel Salts	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid	35%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid	40%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid	60%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid/	15%	04 (75)				
Hydrofluoric Acid	4%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Nitric Acid/	16%					
Sodium Dichromate	13%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Water	71%		,		,	
Oleic Acid	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Oxalic Acid	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Phenol	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Phosphoric Acid	75%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Phosphoric Acid	85%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Antimonate	Sat'd		-	no		
Potassium Anumonate Potassium Bisulfite	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes		yes	
	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no no	yes	
Potassium Chloride		24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Cuprocyanide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Cyanide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Diachromate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Sulfide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Potassium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Propyl Alcohol	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Rhodium Plating Solution	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Silver Plating Solution	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Soaps	Any	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Antimonate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Bicarbonate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Bisulfite	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Chloride	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Cyanide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Dichromate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	10%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	35%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hydroxide	73%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Hypochlorite	15%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Sulfide	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sodium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	15%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	50%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	70%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Sulfuric Acid	98%	24 (75)	-	no	yes	
Sulfurous Acid	2%	24 (75)	yes	no		
Sulfurous Acid	6%	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Tannic Acid	Sat'd		yes	no	yes	
		24 (75)	yes		yes	
Tartaric Acid	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no no	yes	
Tin Chloride Aqueous	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Tin Plating Solution	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Triethaneolamine	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no no	yes	
Trisodium Phosphate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Water	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
White Liquor		24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Zinc Plating Solution		24 (75)	yes	no	yes	
Zinc Sulfate	Sat'd	24 (75)	yes	no	yes	





Specification Guide

Section 26 05 33 — Underground Ducts and Racewaysfor Electrical Systems: Conduit Systems for Use in Corrosive Environments

Part 1 — General

1.1 Summary

- A. Section Includes: Furnishing, installation and assembly of PVC-coated electrical rigid metal conduit (ERMC) systems and stainless steel fittings.
- **B.** Related Sections
 - 1. Section 26 05 29 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

1.2 References

- A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - NEMA RN 1: Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit.
- **B.** National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - 1. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code (NEC).
- **C.** American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM A 239: Standard Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles.
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
 - 1. UL 6: Safety Standard for Rigid Metal Conduit.
 - 2. UL 514B: Safety Standard for Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.
- E. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - 1. ANSI C80.1: American National Standard for Rigid Steel Conduit Zinc Coated.
- F. Steel Tube Institute of North America
 - 1. Guidelines for Installing Steel Conduit/Tubing.

1.3 Submittals

- A. General: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- B. Product Data
 - Manufacturer's descriptive literature and product specifications for each product.
 - 2. Manufacturer's installation literature and training guide.
 - 3. Manufacturer's product drawings, when applicable.

1.4 Quality Assurance

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Products shall be free of defects in material and workmanship.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Installer shall be trained and certified based on the acceptable manufacturer's listed requirements.

Part 2 — Products

2.1 General

A. Furnish PVC-coated ERMC of size as indicated. If not indicated, the smallest trade size shall be 3/4 in. The PVC-coated ERMC system shall include necessary PVC-coated fittings, boxes and covers to form a complete encapsulated system.

2.2 Manufacturer

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Thomas & Betts Limited; 700, avenue Thomas, Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu, J2X 2M9 Tel: 450-347-5318. Web: www.tnb.ca
- **B.** Substitutions: Not permitted
- **C.** Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 25 00.

2.3 Materials/Components

A. PVC-Coated Rigid Steel Conduit

The PVC-coated rigid steel conduit shall be hot-dip galvanizedinside and out with hot-dip galvanized threads. The interiorgalvanizing shall be listed per UL 6. The exterior galvanizing shall be listed per UL 6 as primary corrosion protection. Threadprotectors shall be used on the exposed threads of the PVC-coated conduit. PVC-coated ERMC steel conduit shallcomply with UL 6, ANSI C80.1 and NEMA RN 1 standardswithout exception. The PVC coating, in compliance with NEMA RN 1, shall benominal 40 mils (0.04 in.) in thickness continuous over the entirelength of the conduit except at the threads and be free ofblisters, bubbles or pinholes. PVC shall be UL listed as a primary corrosion protection.

A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistentlyapplied to the interior of conduit. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mils (0.002 in.) thickness. All male threads onelbows and nipples shall be protected by this same application of urethane coating.

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal tothe thickness of the coating on the conduit. Each coatedcoupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends fromeach end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVCcoating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed onthe conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be atleast equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through2 in. For sizes 2 — 6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s)shall be at least 2 in.

The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 (0.04 in.) mils in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shallbe less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

B. PVC-Coated Rigid Aluminum Conduit

The PVC-coated ERMC aluminum conduit prior to coating shallbe UL listed. The exterior of the conduit shall have a PVC coating of a minimum thickness of nominal 40 mils.(0.04 in.) A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistentlyapplied to the interior of conduit. This internal coating shall be anominal 2 mils (0.002 in.) thickness. All male threads on elbowsand nipples shall be protected by this same application ofurethane coating.









Specification Guide (cont'd)

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thicknessof the coating on the conduit. Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2 — 6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in.

The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils (0.04 in.) in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

C. PVC-Coated Ordinary Location Fittings

PVC-coated ferrous and aluminum fittings for general service and corrosive locations must be UL listed. The PVC coating shall be minimum 40 mils (0.04 in.) in thickness and be free of blisters, bubbles or pinholes. Female threads on fittings shall be protected by application of urethane coating.

All female ends of PVC-coated conduit fittings shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from the female ends of the fitting and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the fitting has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2—6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils (0.04 in.) in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of thePVC-coated conduit.

- 1. The PVC coating on all form 8 covers shall form a gasket-like flangeof at least 5/16 in. wide and minimum 40 mils (0.04 in.) covering the top of the fitting around the opening and the bottom of the cover/matting with the flange of the fitting. A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior, exterior and threads of all conduit bodies, including but not limited to form 8 and form 7 conduit bodies. This coating shall be a nominal 2 mils (0.002 in.)thickness. Stainless steel encapsulated screws shall be supplied with all form 7 and form 8 fittings.
- Rigid hubs shall have a nominal 40 mils (0.04 in.) PVC coating thickness with a nominal 2 mils (0.002 in.) of blue urethane on interior andthreads. The male threads and locknut shall remain uncoated.
- Liquid-tight fittings shall have an exterior PVC coating of a minimum thickness of nominal 40 mils (0.04 in.).

D. PVC-Coated Hazardous Location Fittings

Hazardous location fittings prior to PVC coating must be UL listed. All female ends of PVC-coated conduit fittings shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from the female ends of the fitting and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the fitting has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2 — 6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils (0.04 in.) in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

E. PVC-Coated Strut, Hangers and Clamps

Right-angle beam clamps and U-bolts shall be specially formed and sized to fit snugly the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit. Support products such as ferrous strut, beam clamps, pipe straps, clamp back spacers, conduit clamp hangers and all-thread rods shall have a minimum

15 mils (0.015 in.) PVC coating by the manufacturer of the ERMC conduit and system components.

F. Stainless Steel Fittings

Stainless steel liquid-tight fittings shall be made of 304-grade stainless steel or better.

G. Stainless Steel Strut, Hangers, Etc.

Stainless steel strut, beam clamps, pipe straps, clamp back spacers, conduit clamp hangers and all-thread rods shall be made of 304-grade stainless steel or better.

Part 3 — Execution

3.1 Examination

A. The PVC-coated ERMC and system components have been selected for use in an atmosphere considered to be corrosive for this project. The corrosive atmosphere is considered to be more damaging than merely the presence of moisture. Accordingly, conduit and the corresponding fittings for it must have PVC protection as described under Part 2 — Products. Conduit and fittings that are merely galvanized for this purpose are insufficient.

3.2 Preparation

A. Preparation shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.3 Installation

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and manufacturer's installation training.

3.4 Quality Control

A. General: Comply with requirements of Section 01 45 13.

3.5 Manufacturer's Field Services

- A. Free on-site installation training course by company representative. This representative must conduct the on-site training course in order to qualify for the installation certificate. The time required for this training is estimated to be two (2) hours.
- **B.** After the on-site training installation, the representative shall then register the installer in his database and provide certification for installation.

END OF SECTION

Notes

- 1. Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit and fittings are not recommended for use in areas where they will be exposed to sustained temperatures above 200 degrees Fahrenheit or exposed to fire. Prolonged exposure to heat greater than 200 degrees Fahrenheit or exposure to fire may cause the plastic coatings to release harmful emissions, posing a potential health hazard to persons subjected to such emissions.
- 2. If subjected to sustained flame or sustained heat above 400 degrees Fahrenheit, PVC will burn. PVC is self-extinguishing at room temperature.







Table 1 — Allowable ampacity for single copper conductors in free air

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C* (86°F)

Allowable ampacity ¬								
	60°C — (140°F) ¥	75°C — (167°F) ¥	90°C — (194°F) ¥	110°C — (230°F) ¥	125°C — (257°F) ¥	200°C — (392°F)		
Size AWG		Types	Types R90, RW90, T90 NYLON	See	See	Bare		
or kcmil	W	RW75, TW75	Single-conductor mineral-insulated cables §	Note (3)	Note (3)	Wire		
14	20	20	20	40	_	_		
12	25	25	25	50	_	-		
10	40	40	40	65	_	_		
8	55	65	70	85	30	35		
6	80	95	100	120	40	45		
4	105	125	135	160	50	60		
3	120	145	155	180	65	75		
2	140	170	180	210	75	85		
1	165	195	210	245	100	115		
0	195	230	245	285	120	135		
00	225	265	285	330	135	150		
000	260	310	330	385	155	175		
0000	300	360	385	445	180	205		
250	340	405	425	495	205	230		
300	375	445	480	555	230	255		
350	420	505	530	610	250	280		
400	455	545	575	665	270	305		
500	515	620	660	765	310	350		
600	575	690	740	855	340	385		
700	630	755	815	940	375	420		
750	655	785	845	980	385	435		
800	680	815	880	1020	395	450		
900	730	870	940	_	425	480		
1000	780	935	1000	1165	445	500		
1250	890	1065	1130	_	485	545		
1500	980	1175	1260	1450	520	585		
1750	1070	1280	1370	_	545	615		
2000	1155	1385	1470	1715	560	630		

 $^{^{\}star}$ See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.





The ampacity of single-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.

Ye have a remaximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 1 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

[§] These ratings are based on the use of 90°C insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. Where a deviation has been allowed in accordance with Rule 2-030, mineral-insulated cable may be used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.

⁽¹⁾ The ratings of Table 1 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood or any material having a conductivity not less than 0.4 W/(m°C).

⁽²⁾ See Table 5B for correction factors where from 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact.

(3) These ampacities are applicable only under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating is acceptable.



Table 2 — Allowable ampacity for not more than 3 copper conductors in raceway or cable

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C* (86°F)

60°C — (140°F) ¥ 75°C — (167°F) ¥ 90°C — (194°F) ¥ 110°C — (230°F) ¥ 125°C — (257°F) ¥ 200°C — (392°F)									
	60°C — (140°F) ¥	/5°C — (16/°F) #	90°C — (194°F) ¥	110°C — (230°F) ¥	125°C — (257°F) ‡	200°C — (392°F)			
Size AWG	Туре	Types	Types R90, RW90, T90 NYLON	See	See	See			
or kcmil	Ŵ	RW75, TW75	Mineral-insulated cables **	Note	Note	Note			
14	15	15	15	30	30	30			
12	20	20	20	35	40	40			
10	30	30	30	45	50	55			
8	40	40	45	60	65	70			
6	55 ¬¬	65	65	80	85	95			
4	70	85	85	105	115	120			
3	80	100	105	120	130	145			
2	100	115	120	135	145	165			
1	110	130	140	160	170	190			
0	125	150	155	190	200	225			
00	145	175	185 ¬¬	215	230	250			
000	165	200	210	245	265	285			
0000	195	230	235	275	310	340			
250	215	255	265	315	335	_			
300	240	285	295	345	380	_			
350	260	310	325	390	420	_			
400	280	335	345	420	450	_			
500	320	380	395	470	500	_			
600	355	420	455	525	545	_			
700	385	460	490	560	600	_			
750	400	475	500	580	620	_			
800	410	490	515	600	640	_			
900	435	520	555	_	_	_			
1000	455	545	585	680	730	_			
1250	495	590	645	_	_	_			
1500	520	625	700	785	_	_			
1750	545	650	735	_	_	_			
2000	560	665	775	840	_	_			

^{*} See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.





The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.

[¥] These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows:

From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 2 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

** These ratings are based on the use of 90°C insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. Where a deviation has been allowed in accordance with Rule 2-030, mineral-insulated cable may be

used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.

¬¬ For 3-wire 120/240 V and 120/208 V service conductors for single dwellings, or for feeder conductors supplying single dwelling units of row housing of appartment and similar buildings, and sized in accordance with Rules 8-200(1), 8-200(2), and 8-202(1), the allowable ampacity for sizes No. 6 and No. 2/0 AWG shall be 60 A and 200 A respectively. In this case, the 5% adjustment of Rule 8-106(1) cannot be applied.

^{¥¥} See Table 5C for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 where there are more than 3 conductors in a run of raceway or cable. Notes: These ampacities are applicable only under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating is acceptable.



Table 3 — Allowable ampacity for single aluminum conductors in free air

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C* (86°F)

			Allowable ampacity \neg			
	60°C — (140°F) ¥	75°C — (167°F) ¥	90°C — (194°F) ¥	110°C — (230°F) ¥	125°C — (257°F) ¥	200°C — (392°F)
Size AWG or kcmil	Type W	Types RW75, TW75	Types R90, RW90, T90 NYLON	See Note (3)	See Note (3)	Bare Wire
12	20	20	20	40	40	45
10	30	30	30	50	55	60
8	45	45	45	65	70	80
6	60	75	80	95	100	105
4	80	100	105	125	135	140
3	95	115	120	140	150	165
2	110	135	140	165	175	185
1	130	155	165	190	205	220
0	150	180	190	220	240	255
00	175	210	220	255	275	290
000	200	240	255	300	320	335
0000	230	280	300	345	370	400
250	265	315	330	385	415	_
300	290	350	375	435	460	_
350	330	395	415	475	510	_
400	355	425	450	520	555	_
500	405	485	515	595	635	_
600	455	545	585	675	720	_
700	500	595	645	745	795	_
750	515	620	670	775	825	_
800	535	645	695	805	855	_
900	580	700	750	_	_	_
1000	625	750	800	930	990	_
1000	455	545	585	680	730	_
1250	495	590	645	_	_	_
1500	520	625	700	785	_	_
1750	545	650	735	_	_	_
2000	560	665	775	840	_	_

^{*} See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.



[¬] The ampacity of single-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.

[¥] These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 3 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ The ratings of Table 3 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood or any material having a conductivity not less than 0.4 W/(m°C).

⁽²⁾ See Table 5B for correction factors where from 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact.

⁽²⁾ Ober habit of the content in the content and the content and the content and in content and



Table 4 — Allowable ampacity for not more than 3 aluminum conductors in raceway or cable

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C* (86°F)

			Allowable ampacity \neg			
	60°C — (140°F) ¥	75°C — (167°F) ¥	90°C — (194°F) ¥	110°C — (230°F) ¥	125°C — (257°F) ¥	200°C — (392°F) ¥
Size AWG or kcmil	Type W	Types RW75, TW75	Types R90, RW90, T90 NYLON	See Note	See Note	See Note
12	15	15	15	30	30	30
10	20	20	20	35	40	40
10	30	30	30	45	50	55
8	40	40	45	60	65	70
6	55 ¬¬	65	65	80	85	95
4	70	85	85	105	115	120
3	80	100	105	120	130	145
1	100	115	120	135	145	165
0	110	130	140	160	170	190
00	125	150	155	190	200	225
000	145	175	185 ¬¬	215	230	250
0000	165	200	210	245	265	285
250	195	230	235	275	310	340
300	215	255	265	315	335	_
350	240	285	295	345	380	_
400	260	310	325	390	420	_
500	280	335	345	420	450	_
600	320	380	395	470	500	_
700	355	420	455	525	545	_
750	385	460	490	560	600	<u> </u>
800	400	475	500	580	620	_
900	410	490	515	600	640	-
1000	435	520	555	_	_	_
1250	455	545	585	680	730	_
1500	495	590	645	_	_	-
1750	520	625	700	785	_	_
2000	545	650	735	_	_	_
2000	560	665	775	840	_	_

^{*} See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.

Notes: These ampacities are applicable only under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating is acceptable.





[¬] The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the aluminum conductor.

[¥] These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 2 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

^{¥¥} See Table 5C for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 where there are more than 3 conductors in a run of raceway or cable.

^{¬¬} For 3-wire 120/240 V and 120/208 V service conductors for single dwellings, or for feeder conductors supplying single dwelling units of row housing of apartment and similar buildings, and sized in accordance with Rules 8-200(1), 8-200(2), and 8-202(1), the allowable ampacity for sizes No. 6 and No. 2/0 AWG shall be 60 A and 200 A respectively. In this case, the 5% adjustment of Rule 8-106(1) cannot be applied.



Table 5A — Correction factors applying to Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4

Ampacity Factors for Ambient Temperature Above 30°C (86°F)

			Correction factor			
	60°C — (140°F) ¥	75°C — (167°F) ¥	90°C — (194°F) ¥	110°C — (230°F) ¥	125°C — (257°F) ¥	200°C — (392°F) ¥
Ambient Temperature, °C	Type W	Types RW75, TW75	Types R90, RW90, T90 NYLON	See Note (2)	See Note (2)	See Note (2)
40	0.82	0.88	0.90	0.94	0.95	1.00
45	0.71	0.82	0.85	0.90	0.92	1.00
50	0.58	0.75	0.80	0.87	0.89	1.00
55	0.41	0.65	0.74	0.83	0.86	1.00
60	_	0.58	0.67	0.79	0.83	0.91
70	_	0.35	0.52	0.71	0.76	0.87
75	_	_	0.43	0.66	0.72	0.86
80	_	_	0.30	0.61	0.69	0.84
90	_	_	_	0.50	0.61	0.80
100	_	_	_	_	0.51	0.77
120	_	_	_	_	_	0.69
140	_	_	_	_	_	0.59



⁽¹⁾ These correction factors apply, column for column, to Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4. The correction factors in Column 2 also apply to Table 57.

(2) The ampacity of a given conductor type at these higher ambient temperatures is obtained by multiplying the appropriate value from Table 1, 2, 3 and 4 by the correction factor for that higher temperature.

(3) These ampacities are applicable only under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating is acceptable.



Table 6 — Maximum Number of Conductors of One Size in Trade Sizes of Conduit or Tubing

Type Size (AWG/kcmil) 600 V	Conductor					Cond	uctors Metric De	esignator (Ti	rade Size\					
Type (AWG/kcmil) 600 V Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 4/0 250 300 600 700 750 800 600 700 750 800 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000							Metric De	Signator (II	raue Size)					
Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 4/0 250 300 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000	(AWG/	16 (1/2)	21 (3/4)	27 (1)	35 (1-1/4)	41 (1-1/2)	53 (2)	63 (2-1/2)	78 (3)	91 (3-1/2)	103 (4)	116 (4-1/2)	129 (5)	155 (6)
10 8 6 4 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		8	15	25	43	59	97	139	200	200	200	200	200	200
8 6 4 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 2 0 3 0 4 4 0 2 5 0 3 0 4 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	12	6	11	19	33	45	74	106	164	200	200	200	200	200
R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 1000 V 14 Without 12 12 10 1000 V 14 Without 12 12 10 10 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	10	5	8	14	24	33	55	78	121	162	200	200	200	200
### 3	8	2	4	7	13	18	30	43	67	90	116	146	183	200
3 2 1 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 4/0 250 300 350 400 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 14 Without 12 iacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 8 890XLPE RW90XLPE	6	1	3	5	10	13	22	32	50	67	86	108	136	196
2 1 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 350 RP90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 1500 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2	4	1	2	4	7	10	16	23	36	48	62	78	98	142
1 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 4/0 250 S00 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1100 V Without jacket 10 8 6 4 4 3 3 2 1 1 1/0 2/0 8 8W75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400		1	1	3	6	8	14	19	30	41	53	66	83	120
R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RRW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW9		1	1	3	5	7	11	16	25	34	44	55	70	101
2/0 3/0 4/0 250 300 350 4/0 250 300 350 4/0 250 300 350 4/0 3/0		1	1	1	3	5	8	12	19	25	33	41	52	75
R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 114 Without iacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 RPW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	1	1	3	4	7	10	16	21	27	34	44	63
R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 14 Without iacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE		0	1	1	2	3	6	8	13	17	23	29	36	53
R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 14 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE		0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	14	19	24	30	44
R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 144 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 3/0 300 350 400		0	0	1	1	1	4	6	9	12	15	20	25	36
R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 V 14 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 3/0 350 400		0	0	1	1	1	2	4	7 6	10	13 11	16 14	21 18	30 25
RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 400 450 500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1		0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	7	9	12	16	23
RW90XLPE		0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	8	11	14	20
500 600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 V 14 Without 12		-		-	· ·									
600 700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 V 14 Without 12 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400 1000 750 1000 750 7		0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	8	10	13	18
700 750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 1000 V Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	9	11	17
750 800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 14 Without 12 13 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	7	9	13
800 900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 14 Without iacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	1	1 1	1	3 2	3	5 4	6	8	12 11
900 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 1750 2000 14 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	7	10
1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 17750 2000 1000 V 14 Without 12 jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
1250 1500 1750 2000 1000 V 14 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	6	9
1500 1750 2000 1000 V Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	5	7
1750 2000 1000 V Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 4/0 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	4	6
2000 1000 V 14 Without jacket 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE RW90XLPE 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	5
1000 V 14 Without 12 12 10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW90XLPE RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	4
### 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		5	10	16	28	39	64	92	142	190	200	200	200	200
10 8 6 4 3 2 1 1/0 2/0 2/0 R90XLPE RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400 10 10 10 10 10 10		4	8	13	23	31	52	74	114	153	197	200	200	200
R90XLPE RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400	10	3	6	10	18	24	40	57	88	118	53	191	200	200
R90XLPE RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400		2	4	7	13	18	30	43	67	90	116	146	183	200
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##		1	2	4	8	11	18	26	40	54	70	88	110	159
2 1 1/0 2/0 890XLPE 3/0 RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400		1	1	3	6	7	13	19	30	40	52	65	82	118
1 1/0 2/0 890XLPE 3/0 4/0 RW75XLPE 4/0 300 350 400	3	1	1	3	5	7	11	16	26	34	44	56	70	102
R90XLPE 3/0 RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400	2	1	1	2	4	6	10	14	22	29	38	47	60	86
R90XLPE 3/0 RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400	1	0	1	1	3	4	7	10	15	20	26	33	42	60
R90XLPE 3/0 RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400	1/0	0	1	1	2	3	6	8	13	17	22	28	35	51
RW75XLPE 4/0 RW90XLPE 250 300 350 400	2/0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	15	19	24	30	43
250 300 350 400		0	0	1	1	2	4	6	9	12	16	20	25	37
300 350 400		0	0	1	1	1	3	5	8	10	13	17	21	31
350 400		0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	8	11	14	17	25
400		0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	7	9	12	15	22
		0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	11	13	20
		0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	7	9	12	17
	450	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	8	11	16
500		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	15
600		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	7	8	12
700 750		0	0	0	0	1	<u>1</u> 1	1 1	2	3	4	5	7	11







Table 6 — Maximum Number of Conductors of One Size in Trade Sizes of Conduit or Tubing (cont'd)

						Condu								
	Conductor						Metric D	esignator (Tr	rade Size)					
Туре	Size (AWG kcmil)	16 (1/2)	21 (3/4)	27 (1)	35 (1-1/4)	41 (1-1/2)	53 (2)	63 (2-1/2)	78 (3)	91 (3-1/2)	103 (4)	116 (4-1/2)	129 (5)	15! (6)
1000V	800	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	7	10
Vithout	900	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
acket	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	8
	1250	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	6
R90XLPE	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	5
RW75XLPE RW90XLPE	1750	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	4
(continued)	2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	4
600V	14	5	10	16	28	39	64	92	152	190	200	200	200	20
with _	12	4	8	13	23	31	52	74	114	153	197	200	200	20
acket	10	3	6	10	18	24	40	57	88	118	153	191	200	20
	8	1	3	6	10	14	24	34	53	71	91	115	144	20
	6	1	1	3	6	9	15	21	33	45	58	72	91	13
	4	1	1	3	5	7	11	16	25	34	44	55	69	10
	3	1	1	2	4	6	10	14	22	30	38	48	60	87
	2	1	1	1	3	5	8	12	19	25	33	41	52	75
	1	0	1	1	2	4	6	8	13	17	22	28	36	52
	1/0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	15	19	24	31	44
	2/0	0	0	1	1	2	4	6	9	13	16	21	26	38
	3/0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	8	11	14	18	22	32
	4/0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	9	12	15	19	2
R90XLPE	250	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	9	11	14	2
RW75XLPE	300	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	8	10	12	18
RW90XLPE	350	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	9	11	16
R90EP	400	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	15
RW75EP	450	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	7	9	13
RW90EP	500	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	7	8	12
	600	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	7	10
	700	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
	750	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	4	6	8
	800	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	8
	900	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	7
	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	4	7
	1250	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	5
	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	4
	1750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	4
	2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3
RWU90XLPE	14	4	7	11	20	28	46	66	102	136	175	200	200	20
	12	3	6	9	17	23	38	54	84	113	145	182	200	20
rwu	10	2	4	8	13	18	30	44	68	91	117	147	184	20
	8	1	2	4	8	11	18	26	40	53	69	87	109	15
	6	1	1	3	6	8	14	20	31	42	55	68	86	12
	4	1	1	2	5	6	11	15	24	32	42	52	66	98
	3	1	1	1	4	5	9	13	21	28	36	46	57	83
WU75	2	1	1	1	3	5	8	11	18	24	31	39	49	72
	1	0	1	1	2	3	6	9	13	18	23	29	37	54
	1/0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	16	20	25	32	46
	2/0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	10	13	17	21	27	39
	3/0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	8	11	14	18	23	3





Table 6 — Maximum Number of Conductors of One Size in Trade Sizes of Conduit or Tubing (cont'd)

						Cond	luctors							
	Conductor						Metric De	esignator (T	rade Size)					
Туре	Size (AWG/kcmil)	16 (1/2)	21 (3/4)	27 (1)	35 (1-1/4)	41 (1-1/2)	53 (2)	63 (2-1/2)	78 (3)	91 (3-1/2)	103 (4)	116 (4-1/2)	129 (5)	155 (6)
RWU90XLPE	4/0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	9	12	15	19	28
RWU9UXLPE	250	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	6	8	10	12	16	23
TWU	300	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	9	11	14	20
IWU	350	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	8	10	12	18
	400	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	9	11	16
	450	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	15
	500	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	7	9	13
	600	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	5	6	7	11
	700	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	10
TM1175	750	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
TWU75	800	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
(continued)	900	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	8
	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	4	5	7
	1250	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	6
	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	5
	1750	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	4
	2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4
TIM	14	8	15	25	43	59	97	139	200	200	200	200	200	200
TW	12	6	11	19	33	45	74	106	164	200	200	200	200	200
	10	5	8	14	24	33	55	78	121	162	200	200	200	200
	8	2	4	7	13	18	30	43	67	90	116	146	183	200
	6	1	2	4	8	11	18	26	40	54	70	88	110	159
	4	1	1	3	6	8	13	19	30	40	52	65	82	118
	3	1	1	3	5	7	11	16	26	34	44	56	70	102
	2	1	1	2	4	6	10	14	22	29	38	47	60	86
	1	0	1	1	3	4	7	10	15	20	26	33	42	60
	1/0	0	1	1	2	3	6	8	13	17	22	28	35	51
	2/0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	15	19	24	30	43
	3/0	0	0	1	1	2	4	6	9	12	16	20	25	37
	4/0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	8	10	13	17	21	31
	250	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	8	11	13	17	25
	300	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	9	12	15	21
TW75	350	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	13	19
	400	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	7	9	12	17
	450	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	8	11	15
	500	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	14
	600	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	8	11
	700	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	7	10
	750	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
	800	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	5	6	9
	900	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	8
	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	7
	1250	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	4	5
	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	5
	1750	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	3	4
	2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	4







Table 6 — Maximum Number of Conductors of One Size in Trade Sizes of Conduit or Tubing (cont'd)

						Conc	luctors							
	Conductor						Metric De	esignator (Tr	rade Size)					
Туре	Size (AWG/kcmil)	16 (1/2)	21 (3/4)	27 (1)	35 (1-1/4)	41 (1-1/2)	53 (2)	63 (2-1/2)	78 (3)	91 (3-1/2)	103 (4)	116 (4-1/2)	129 (5)	155 (6)
TWN75	14	12	22	36	62	85	140	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
I WIN/O	12	9	16	26	45	62	102	145	200	200	200	200	200	200
	10	5	10	16	28	38	63	90	139	187	200	200	200	200
	8	3	5	9	16	22	36	52	80	100	138	173	200	200
	6	1	4	6	11	16	26	37	58	80	100	125	157	200
	4	1	2	4	7	9	16	23	35	47	61	77	96	140
	3	1	1	3	6	8	13	19	30	40	52	65	82	118
	2	1	1	2	5	7	11	16	25	34	43	55	69	99
	1	1	1	2	3	4	8	12	18	25	32	40	51	73
	1/0	0	1	1	3	4	7	10	15	21	27	34	42	62
T90 Nylon	2/0	0	1	1	2	3	6	8	13	17	22	28	35	51
	3/0	0	1	1	1	3	5	7	11	14	19	23	29	43
	4/0	0	0	1	1	1	4	5	9	12	15	19	24	35
	250	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	10	12	16	20	29
	300	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	8	11	13	17	25
	350	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	7	9	12	15	22
	400	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	10	13	19
	450	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	7	9	12	17
	500	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	7	9	11	16

Notes:



⁽¹⁾ The calculated values in this Table are based on conventional concentric Class B stranded conductors.

⁽²⁾ The calculated values in this Table are based on metallic conduit. Other types of raceway of the same nominal size may have different dimensions.

⁽³⁾ Some raceways are required to contain a separate bonding or grounding conductor. No allowance is made for extra conductors in this Table.



Ocal™ Recommended Installation Procedures

PVC-coated conduit is installed in much the same manner as conventional rigid galvanized steel conduit; however, certain precautions must be taken to protect the exterior coating and ensure satisfactory results. By following these guidelines and using the proper tooling, a damage-free installation can be achieved.

When an engineer has specified Ocal™ PVC-coated conduit, the intent is for the total run to be PVC coated. There are no exceptions to this rule. This means from the beginning of the run to its completion and all in between, no exposed metal shall be allowed.

Clamping in a Yoke-Style Vise

The first step is the correct clamping of the PVC-coated conduit.

When you use a yoke-style vise, you should replace both the upper and lower jaw inserts with the specially designed Ocal[™] jaw vise adapters. These adapters provide greater clamping force and prevent the pipe from spinning during the threading process. (See Catalogue No. JAWS76 or JAWS23 on page H52).

Your other option is to purchase a yoke-style vise already equipped with jaws designed specifically for PVC-coated conduit, such as the yoke-style tri-stand vise manufactured by Rothenberger (Catalogue No. P00076C) on page H51.





Ocal[™] Jaw Vise Adapters JAWS23 or JAWS76 (see page H52)



Clamping in a Chain-Style Vise

If a chain-style vise is used, the chain — as well as the jaw inserts — will tear the PVC coating when the threading force is applied.

To prevent this from happening, installers sometimes make "shells" from PVC pipe or standard rigid steel conduit that fit over the PVC-coated conduit. To save time and obtain more consistency, longer life and better protection, you can use the Ocal™ half-shell clamps featured on page H51.

Available in trade sizes 1/2 in. to 6 in., OcalTM half-shell clamps are made from ductile iron for superior strength and durability. They feature a cross-hatched interior surface designed to safeguard the PVC coating while holding the conduit securely in a chain-style vise.





Half-Shell Clamps for conduit sizes 1/2 in. to 6 in. HLF-SHL-CLP-_ (see page H51)







Better by Design

≠ 90°

Cutting with a Band Saw Cutter

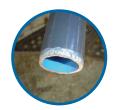
A band saw cutter will cut the PVC coating flush with the end of the conduit. PVC material cut flush to the end of the conduit will not allow the die teeth to bite into the steel to start the threading process.

Therefore, before threading, you must remove approximately 1/4 in. of the PVC coating from the end of the conduit. Using a knife, whittle in a pencil-sharpening

A band saw cutter usually will not cut the conduit at a "perfect" 90° angle (the accuracy of this cut depends heavily on the skill of the operator).





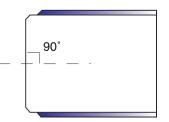




Cutting with a Roller-Style Cutter

Although most personnel in the field prefer a band saw cutter, a roller-style cutter is the recommended tool for cutting $0cal^{TM}$ PVC-coated conduit.

A roller-style cutter cuts the edge of the conduit at a bevel and removes 1/4 in. of the coating at the same time. In addition, a roller-style cutter provides an exact 90° cut in relation to the conduit. No additional removal of PVC coating is necessary.















SUPER CUT Die Head Set P70905C (see page H50)

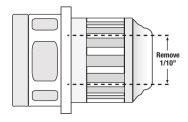
Manual and Hand-Held Threading

PVC-coated conduit has a larger O.D. than uncoated conduit. Standard dies will not clear the additional thickness. Hand-held as well as power threading devices require a die head for the correct size conduit.

The standard die head is factory set for rigid conduit and will not fit over PVC coating. These die heads are available from OCAL™, machined for use with PVC-coated conduit. You can have standard dies machined as well.

If you have dies machined, you will need to adhere to the following procedure:

- **1.** Remove the cover plate and the four die teeth.
- 2. Have the machinist remove 100 thousandths of an inch (1/10 in.) from the throat and collar diameter of the die head.
- 3. Replace the dies and cover.





Throat & Collar Shown



Cover Plate Shown



The die teeth are cutting tapered threads and will become clogged with PVC and metal shavings.





To prevent clogging, use a knife and score the conduit lengthwise from the point where the threads will end to where they begin. This will allow the PVC and metal shavings to fall into the throat of the die head.







Rothenberger SUPERTRONIC™ 2000 P71259C (see page H49)





Rothenberger Reamer 70289 (see page H52)



Installation Guidelines

Threading

Hand-Held Manual Threading

Manual, ratchet-style threaders, such as the Rothenberger SUPER CUT ratchet threader or Ridgid 12R, are typically used for smaller size conduit. The ratchet knob indicates forward and reverse. Die heads snap in from both sides and lock in place. (Ridgid 12R includes ratchet and handle only.)

Hand-Held Powered Threading

The Rothenberger MINI-COLLINS™ and Ridgid 700 Power Drive are heavyduty hand-held power tools typically used for conduit up to 2 in. in diameter. Hand-held power threaders such as the Rothenberger SUPERTRONIC™ 2000 are available with die heads for PVC-coated conduit. The Rothenberger MINI-COLLINS™ uses Rothenberger SUPER CUT dies, while the Ridgid 700 Power Drive is designed for Ridgid 12R dies. Optional tool cases are available.



Ream the conduit with approved reamers. Spiral and straight-style reamers are both acceptable.

The threads must be dressed per NEC Article 300.6 [a]: "Where unusually corrosive elements require additional protection, it is recommended that threads be zinc coated with a hot dipped process or equivalent."

Use a good quality degreaser and apply Ocal interior touch-up compound or T&B KOPR-SHIELD®.



Ocal[™] Urethane Patching Compound (see page H54)



KOPR-SHIELD® (see page H54)



Geared Threading

Geared threaders will thread 2-1/2 in. through 6 in. PVC coated conduit. However, geared threaders are typically only used for 5 in. and 6 in. conduit. The cutting dies are adjustable and will not require pencil cutting the conduit.

The geared threader requires a clamp screw to secure the conduit, and the clamp screw will penetrate the PVC coating.

Make certain the clamp screw is tight; otherwise, it will slip around the conduit and tear the coating. After the threading process is complete, touch up the penetrated area with OCAL™ exterior PVC patching compound (see pages H54 − H55).

Ream the conduit and dress the threads as previously described.



Ridgid Geared Threader "Hog Head")



Stationary Power Threading

Rothenberger RHINO™

The Rothenberger RHINOTM threading machine featured on page H49, Catalogue No. P00551C, which comes equipped with jaws for PVC-coated conduit up to 4 in., is the recommended choice for threading $Ocal^{TM}$ PVC-coated conduit.

With the Rothenberger RHINOTM, you won't need to pencil cut or score the PVC because this machine uses a roller cutter and will remove 1/4 in. of the PVC coating. Cuttings will fall onto the screen on the lower portion of the machine.

Machines that use centrifugal force (slap chucks) — other than the Rothenberger RHINO $^{\text{TM}}$, Catalogue No. P00551C — to tighten the jaws around the conduit can be used, but only with shell clamps attached. These types of threaders will damage the PVC coating without the use of shell clamps.

Ridgid® Model 1224

Stationary power threading machines such as the Ridgid 1224 have the capacity to thread rigid conduit from 1/2 in. to 4 in. The standard jaw inserts with these units are intended to secure uncoated rigid conduit. The teeth of the standard jaw inserts will penetrate the PVC coating, but not bite into the steel. As a result, the standard jaw inserts will grind the PVC coating off the conduit. To prevent this, shell-style clamps or jaw inserts for coated conduit may be used

- Shell Clamps Range: 1/2 in. to 3-1/2 in.
 To properly clamp the conduit, the shell style clamps described earlier can be used on conduit sizes from 1/2 in. to 3-1/2 in. However, for 4 in. conduit, there is not enough room in the chuck to accommodate both the 4 in. conduit and shell clamps.
- Jaw inserts for coated conduit Range: 1/2 in. to 4 in.
 The jaw inserts for coated conduit have teeth that will penetrate the PVC coating and bite into the conduit itself. Ridgid Catalogue No. 26187 is the jaw insert for coated conduit used in the Ridgid 1224 threading machine.





Stationary Power Threading (cont'd)

Ridgid® Model 1224 (cont'd)

The jaw inserts for coated conduit will leave slits in the PVC jacket. You will need to touch up slits with Ocal exterior PVC patching compound (see pages H54 – H55). Since an extra step is required with the special jaw inserts, most installers usually use them only for 4 in. conduit with the Ridgid 1224 threading machine.

Make sure the stationary machine is set up for NPT threading. All machines can cut straight threads; however, not all machines can cut both tapered and straight threads. Always make sure the thread cutting oil is clean and of the type recommended by the machine manufacturer.

Ridgid® Models 300 and 535

Stationary power threading machines such as the Ridgid 300 and Ridgid 535 have the capacity to thread rigid conduit from 1/2 in. to 2 in. The standard jaw inserts for these units are intended to secure uncoated rigid conduit. The teeth of the standard jaw inserts will penetrate the PVC coating, but not bite into the steel. As a result, the standard jaw inserts will grind the PVC coating off the conduit. To prevent this, shell style clamps or jaw inserts for coated conduit may be used.

• Shell Clamps — Range: 1/2 in. to 1-1/2 in.

To properly clamp the conduit, the shell style clamps described earlier can be used on conduit sizes from 1/2 in. to 1-1/2 in. However, for 2 in. conduit, there is not enough room in the chuck to accommodate both the 2 in. conduit and shell clamps

• Jaw Inserts for Coated Conduit — Range: 1/2 in. to 2 in.

The jaw inserts for coated conduit have teeth that will penetrate the PVC coating and bite into the conduit itself. Ridgid Catalogue No. 97365 is the jaw insert for coated conduit used in the Ridgid 300 and 535 threaders. The jaw inserts for coated conduit will leave slits in the PVC jacket. You will need to touch up these slits with Ocal exterior patching compound (see pages H54 — H55). Since an extra step is required with the special jaw inserts, most installers only use them for 2 in. conduit with the Ridgid 300 and 535 machines.

There is no need to pencil cut or score the PVC because these threading machines use a roller cutter and remove 1/4 in. of the PVC coating. Cuttings simply fall onto the screen on the lower portion of the







Coal

Street, Street,

Ocal™ Heat-Cure Patch (see page H55)

Ocal[™] Heat-Cure Patch offers a thicker consistency at higher ambient temperatures than standard air-cure compounds, ensuring better coverage and a more effective patch in warm weather applications.





Bending

Never use any type of lubricant on the shoes. Use rubbing alcohol to clean the shoe prior to bending.

Hand Bending

A standard hand bender can be used for saddles, offsets and conventional bending. For PVC-coated conduit, the next larger shoe size from the EMT size should be used. The chart below shows the catalogue numbers of the hand benders on page H48 and the corresponding size of PVC-coated conduit on which they should be used.

Cat. No.	Conduit Size (in.)
35220	1/2
35225	3/4
2424A8	1



Hydraulic Bending

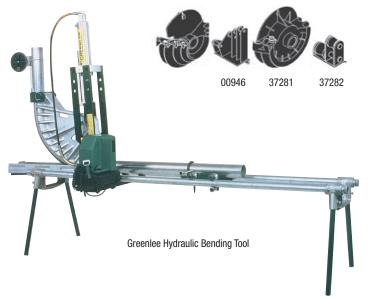
This is the preferred style of bending for conduit size from 2-1/2 in. to 4 in. The shoe assembly should be of the design for PVC-coated conduit. The roller wheel and/or slide bar will accommodate PVC-coated conduit without the need for machining.

Note:

Sequential bends can be manufactured by Ocal™ upon request



Shoe for Greenlee Hydraulic Bending Tool





Industry Standards — NEMA

NEMA Standards Publication No. RN 1 – 2005

Underwriter Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062
UL 6-2007 Safety Standard for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit — Steel

Section 3 — External Coatings

3.1 Thickness

The thickness of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) coatings shall be a nominal 0.040 in. (1.02 mm). The tolerance on the coating thickness shall be +0.010 in. (+0.25 mm) or -0.005 in. (-0.13 mm).

3.2 Coating Material

The PVC coating shall have the properties specified in Table 3-1.

Properties of PVC Coatings — Table 3.1

Property	Minimum Requirement	ASTM Test Method		
Hardness: Shore A Shore D	75 25	D 2240 D 2240		
Tensile Strength	2,000 psi	D 638		
Elongation	200%	D 638		
Dielectric strength	325 volts per mil	D 149		
Brittleness temperature	5° F	D 1790		

3.3 Application of Coating

3.3.1 Cleaning

The exterior surface that is to receive the coating shall be free of grease, oil, dirt and other extraneous matter. The surface shall be cleaned in such a manner that the galvanized surface of the conduit is not harmed or eroded.

3.3.2 Priming

The cleaned exterior surface shall be primed with an adhesive suitable for use with the PVC coating material to be applied.

3.3.3 Coating

The PVC material shall be applied in powder, plastisol or pellet form by a manufacturing method which will produce a finished product conforming to these standards.

3.4 Elbows

Coated elbows shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on elbows shall be in accordance with Section 3.1.

3.5 Couplings

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thickness of the coating on the conduit.

Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit.

The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through NPS 2 (53). For sizes NPS 2-1/2 (63) through NPS 6 (155), the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. (50.8 mm).

The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 0.040 in. (1.02 mm). The inside diameter (I.D.) of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter (0.D.) of the PVC-coated conduit.

3.6 Workmanship and Appearance

The PVC coating shall be free of blisters, bubbles, and pinholes. The PVC coating shall be continuous over the entire length of the conduit except at the threads and shall be holiday-free at the time of manufacture.

A holiday is herein defined as an electrical discontinuity of less than 80,000 ohms equivalent resistance sensed with a cellulose sponge wet with a suitable electrolyte and measured with an appropriate low voltage direct-current instrument. A suitable electrolyte is a solution containing tap water, 3.0% salt (sodium chloride) and 0.5% liquid detergent.

The inside of the PVC-coated conduit, couplings and elbows shall be free of the PVC coating material.

All sleeve extensions shall be square cut.

3.7 Performance Requirements

Typical physical requirements for PVC-coated conduit are given in **Table 3-2**.

Typical Physical Properties of PVC-Coated Rigid Conduit and IMC — Table 3.2

Property	Requirements*	Test Method
Abrasion resistance	200 hours, no failure	ASTM G6
Bendability, radius (at 73.4° \pm 1.8°F) (at 23° \pm 16.8°F)	9 in. (228.6 mm)	ASTM G10
Artificial weathering	Minimum 1,000 hours, no adverse effect	ASTM G153

 $^{^\}star$ The above requirements are based on testing a 0.040 in. (1.02 mm) PVC coating applied over NPS 3/4 (21) galvanized rigid steel conduit. See Section 1 for information on the ASTM test methods.

3.8 Adhesion

The adhesion of the PVC coating to the conduit shall be greater than the strength of the coating itself. This shall be determined by making two circumferential cuts, above 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) apart, through the plastic to the substrate. A third cut shall be made perpendicular to and crossing the circumferential cuts. The edge of the plastic shall be carefully lifted with a knife to form a plastic tab. This tab shall be pulled perpendicular to the conduit with a pair of pliers. The plastic tab shall tear rather than any additional coating film separating from the substrate.



